



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Über dieses Buch

Dies ist ein digitales Exemplar eines Buches, das seit Generationen in den Regalen der Bibliotheken aufbewahrt wurde, bevor es von Google im Rahmen eines Projekts, mit dem die Bücher dieser Welt online verfügbar gemacht werden sollen, sorgfältig gescannt wurde.

Das Buch hat das Urheberrecht überdauert und kann nun öffentlich zugänglich gemacht werden. Ein öffentlich zugängliches Buch ist ein Buch, das niemals Urheberrechten unterlag oder bei dem die Schutzfrist des Urheberrechts abgelaufen ist. Ob ein Buch öffentlich zugänglich ist, kann von Land zu Land unterschiedlich sein. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher sind unser Tor zur Vergangenheit und stellen ein geschichtliches, kulturelles und wissenschaftliches Vermögen dar, das häufig nur schwierig zu entdecken ist.

Gebrauchsspuren, Anmerkungen und andere Randbemerkungen, die im Originalband enthalten sind, finden sich auch in dieser Datei – eine Erinnerung an die lange Reise, die das Buch vom Verleger zu einer Bibliothek und weiter zu Ihnen hinter sich gebracht hat.

Nutzungsrichtlinien

Google ist stolz, mit Bibliotheken in partnerschaftlicher Zusammenarbeit öffentlich zugängliches Material zu digitalisieren und einer breiten Masse zugänglich zu machen. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher gehören der Öffentlichkeit, und wir sind nur ihre Hüter. Nichtsdestotrotz ist diese Arbeit kostspielig. Um diese Ressource weiterhin zur Verfügung stellen zu können, haben wir Schritte unternommen, um den Missbrauch durch kommerzielle Parteien zu verhindern. Dazu gehören technische Einschränkungen für automatisierte Abfragen.

Wir bitten Sie um Einhaltung folgender Richtlinien:

- + *Nutzung der Dateien zu nichtkommerziellen Zwecken* Wir haben Google Buchsuche für Endanwender konzipiert und möchten, dass Sie diese Dateien nur für persönliche, nichtkommerzielle Zwecke verwenden.
- + *Keine automatisierten Abfragen* Senden Sie keine automatisierten Abfragen irgendwelcher Art an das Google-System. Wenn Sie Recherchen über maschinelle Übersetzung, optische Zeichenerkennung oder andere Bereiche durchführen, in denen der Zugang zu Text in großen Mengen nützlich ist, wenden Sie sich bitte an uns. Wir fördern die Nutzung des öffentlich zugänglichen Materials für diese Zwecke und können Ihnen unter Umständen helfen.
- + *Beibehaltung von Google-Markenelementen* Das "Wasserzeichen" von Google, das Sie in jeder Datei finden, ist wichtig zur Information über dieses Projekt und hilft den Anwendern weiteres Material über Google Buchsuche zu finden. Bitte entfernen Sie das Wasserzeichen nicht.
- + *Bewegen Sie sich innerhalb der Legalität* Unabhängig von Ihrem Verwendungszweck müssen Sie sich Ihrer Verantwortung bewusst sein, sicherzustellen, dass Ihre Nutzung legal ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass ein Buch, das nach unserem Dafürhalten für Nutzer in den USA öffentlich zugänglich ist, auch für Nutzer in anderen Ländern öffentlich zugänglich ist. Ob ein Buch noch dem Urheberrecht unterliegt, ist von Land zu Land verschieden. Wir können keine Beratung leisten, ob eine bestimmte Nutzung eines bestimmten Buches gesetzlich zulässig ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass das Erscheinen eines Buchs in Google Buchsuche bedeutet, dass es in jeder Form und überall auf der Welt verwendet werden kann. Eine Urheberrechtsverletzung kann schwerwiegende Folgen haben.

Über Google Buchsuche

Das Ziel von Google besteht darin, die weltweiten Informationen zu organisieren und allgemein nutzbar und zugänglich zu machen. Google Buchsuche hilft Lesern dabei, die Bücher dieser Welt zu entdecken, und unterstützt Autoren und Verleger dabei, neue Zielgruppen zu erreichen. Den gesamten Buchtext können Sie im Internet unter <http://books.google.com> durchsuchen.

888

X

W

A

860,733

XENOPHON.
BOOK II

PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

By *the publishers*

Feb 25 1889

31439

*W*_{HITE'S} *G*_{RAMMAR} *S*_{CHOOL} *T*_{EXTS}

THE SECOND BOOK

OF

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS

WITH A VOCABULARY

BY

JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

TWENTY-SECOND THOUSAND

LONDON

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

1887

All rights reserved

WHITE'S GRAMMAR-SCHOOL TEXTS.

GREEK TEXTS:—

ÆSOP (Fables) and **PALÆPHATUS** (Myths). 1s.

EURIPIDES, Hecuba. 2s.

HOMER, Iliad, Book I. 1s.

HOMER, Odyssey, Book I. 1s.

LUCIAN, Select Dialogues. Price 1s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Books I. III. IV. V. and VI. Price 1s. 6d. each

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book II. 1s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book VII. 2s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book I. Text only, 3d.

St. MATTHEW'S and **St. LUKE'S GOSPELS**. Price 2s. 6d. each.

St. MARK'S & St. JOHN'S GOSPELS. 1s. 6d. each.

St. PAUL'S EPISTLE to the ROMANS. 1s. 6d.

The ACTS of the APOSTLES. 2s. 6d.

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK

With an English-Greek Lexicon. 5s.

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books I. II. V. and VI. 1s. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books III. and IV. 9d. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Book VII. 1s. 6d.

CÆSAR Gallic War, Book I. Text only, 3d.

CICERO, Cato Major (Old Age). 1s. 6d.

CICERO, Lælius (Friendship). 1s. 6d.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books I. and II. 1s.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books III. and IV. 1s.

HORACE, Odes, Books I. II. and IV. 1s. each.

HORACE, Odes, Book III. Price 1s. 6d.

HORACE, Epodes, & Carmen Sæculare. 1s.

NEPOS, Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, Aristides. 9d.

OVID, Selections from the Epistles and Fasti. 1s.

OVID, Select Myths from the Metamorphoses. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Select Easy Fables. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Fables, Books I. and II. 1s.

SALLUST, Bellum Catilinarium. 1s. 6d.

VIRGIL, Georgics, Book IV. Price 1s.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books I. to VI. 1s. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books VII. VIII. X. XI. and XII. 1s. 6d. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Book I. Text only, 3d.

London: LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

PREFACE.

FOR some long time past it has been widely felt that a reduction in the cost of *Classical Works* used in schools generally, and more especially in those intended for boys of the middle classes, is at once desirable and not difficult of accomplishment. For the most part only portions of authors are read in the earlier stages of education, and a pupil is taken from one work to another in each successive half-year or term; so that a book needlessly large and proportionably expensive is laid aside after a short and but partial use.

In order, therefore, to meet what is certainly a want, Portions of the *Classical Writers* usually read in Schools are now being issued under the title of GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS; while, at the request of various Masters, it has been determined to add to the series some portions of the *Greek Testament*.

Each TEXT is provided with a VOCABULARY of the words occurring in it. In every instance—with the exception of Eutropius and Æsop—the origin of a word, when known, is stated at the commencement of the article treating of it, if connected with

WHITE'S GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

GREEK TEXTS:—

ÆSOP (Fables) and **PALÆPHATUS** (Myths). 1s.

EURIPIDES, Hecuba. 2s.

HOMER, Iliad, Book I. 1s.

HOMER, Odyssey, Book I. 1s.

LUCIAN, Select Dialogues.
Price 1s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis,
Books I. III. IV. V. and VI.
Price 1s. 6d. each

XENOPHON, Anabasis,
Book II. 1s.

XENOPHON,
Book VII. 2s.

XENOPHON
Book I. Text.

St. MATTHEW
LUKE'S GOSPELS.
Price 2s. 6d.

St. MARK'S & GOSPELS.

St. PAUL'S EPISTLES to the ROMANS.

The ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK
With an English-Greek Lexicon. 5s.

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books I. II. V. and VI. 1s. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books III. and IV. 9d. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Book VII. 1s. 6d.

CÆSAR, Gallic War, Book I. Text only, 3d.

CICERO, Cato Major (Old Age). 1s. 6d.

CICERO, Lælius (Friendship). 1s. 6d.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books I. and II. 1s.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books III. and IV. 1s.

HORACE, Odes, Books I. II. and IV. 1s. each.

HORACE, Odes, Book III. Price 1s. 6d.

HORACE, Epodes, & Carmen Sæculare. 1s.

NEPOS, Militerum, Pausanias, Aristides.

OVID, Selections of Epistles and Fables.

OVID, Select Myths, Metamorphoses. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Fables. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Fables I. and II. 1s.

SALLUST, Bellum Jugurthinum. 1s. 6d.

VIRGIL, Georgics. Price 1s.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books VI. 1s. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books VIII. X. XI. and XII. 1s. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Text only, 3d.

London: LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΟΥ 'ΑΝΑΒΑΣΕΩΣ Β'

BOOK II.

CHAPTER I.

are informed by Procles and Glus of the death of Cyrus
of Arizus.—Clearchus sends them to Arizus with
the Persian throne.—The King summons the Greeks
to their arms.—Their refusal.—The King hereupon
offers a truce if they remain where they are, but threatens
war if they depart.

μὲν οὖν ἠθροίσθη Κύρῳ τὸ Ἑλλην-
τε ἐπὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἀρταξέρξην
το, καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ αἰνῳ ἐπράχθη,
μάχῃ ἐγένετο, καὶ ὡς Κύρος ἐτελεύ-
ῳς ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἔλθόντες οἱ
ἐκοιμήθησαν, οἰόμενοι τὰ πάντα
Κῦρον ζῆν, ἐν τῷ ἔμπροσθεν λογῶ
2. Ἀλλὰ δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ συνελθόντες
Κῦρος οὔτε ἄλλον

πέμποι σημανοῦντα, ὃ τι χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὗτ' αὐτοὺς φαίνοιτο. Ἐδοξεν οὖν αὐτοῖς συσκευασαμένοις ἃ εἶχον, καὶ ἐξοπλισαμένοις, προίεναι εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν, ἕως Κύρῳ συμμίξειαν. 3. Ἦδη δὲ ἐν ὁρμῇ ὄντων, ἅμ' ἡλίῳ ἀνίσχοντι ἦλθε Προκλῆς, ὁ Τευθρανίας ἄρχων, γεγονὼς ἀπὸ Δαμαράτου τοῦ Λάκωνος, καὶ Γλοῦς ὁ Ταμῷ. Οὗτοι ἔλεγον, ὅτι Κύρος μὲν τέθνηκεν, Ἀριαῖος δὲ πεφευγὼς ἐν τῷ σταθμῷ εἶη μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων βαρβάρων, ὅθεν τῇ προτεραίᾳ ὠρμῶντο· καὶ λέγοι, ὅτι ταύτην μὲν τὴν ἡμέραν περιμένειεν ἂν αὐτοὺς, εἰ μέλλοιεν ἔκειν· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ ἀπιέναι φαίη ἐπὶ Ἰωνίας, ὅθεν περ ἦλθε. 4. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες βαρέως ἔφερον. Κλέαρχος δὲ τὰδε εἶπεν· “Ἀλλ' ὥφελε μὲν Κύρος ζῆν· ἐπεὶ δὲ τετελεύτηκεν, ἀπαγγέλλετε Ἀριαίῳ, ὅτι ἡμεῖς γε νικῶμεν βασιλέα, καὶ, ὡς ὁρᾶτε, οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν ἔτι μάχεται· καὶ εἰ μὴ ὑμεῖς ἦλθετε, ἐπορευόμεθα ἂν ἐπὶ βασιλέα. Ἐπαγγελλόμεθα δὲ Ἀριαίῳ, ἐὰν ἐνθάδε ἔλθῃ, εἰς ὃν θρόνον τὸν βασιλῆιον αὐτὸν καθιεῖν· τῶν ἂρ τὴν μάχην νικῶντων καὶ τὸ ἄρχειν ἐστί.”

Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἀποστέλλει τοὺς ἀγγέλους, ἃ σὺν αὐτοῖς Χειρίσοφον τὸν Λάκωνα, καὶ

Μένωνα τὸν Θερταλόν· καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς Μένων ἐβούλετο· ἦν γὰρ φίλος καὶ ξένος Ἀριαίου. 6. Οἱ μὲν ὄχοντο, Κλέαρχος δὲ περιέμεινε. Τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ἐπορίζετο σίτον, ὅπως ἐδύνατο, ἐκ τῶν ὑποζυγίων, κόπτοντες τοὺς βοῦς καὶ ὄνους· ξύλοις δ' ἐχρῶντο, μικρὸν προϊόντες ἀπὸ τῆς φάλαγγος, οὗ ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τοῖς τε ὁῖστοις, πολλοῖς οὖσιν, (οὓς ἠνάγκαζον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκβάλλειν τοὺς αὐτομολοῦντας παρὰ βασιλέως,) καὶ τοῖς γέρροις, καὶ ταῖς ξυλίναις ἀσπίσι ταῖς Αἰγυπτίαις· πολλαὶ δὲ καὶ πέλται, καὶ ἄμαξαι ἦσαν ἔρημοι· οἷς πᾶσι χρώμενοι, κρέα ἔψοντες ἤσθιον ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν.

7. Καὶ ἤδη τε ἦν περὶ πλήθουσιν ἀγορὰν, καὶ ἔρχονται παρὰ βασιλέως καὶ Τισσαφέρνους κήρυκες, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι βάρβαροι· ἦν δὲ αὐτῶν Φαλύνος εἰς Ἕλληνα, ὃς ἐτύγγανε παρὰ Τισσαφέρνει ὦν, καὶ ἐντίμως ἔχων· καὶ γὰρ προσεποιεῖτο ἐπιστήμων εἶναι τῶν περὶ τὰς τάξεις τε καὶ ὀπλομαχίαν. 8. Οὗτοι δὲ προσελθόντες τε, καὶ καλέσαντες τοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἄρχοντας, λέγουσιν ὅτι βασιλεὺς κελεύει τοὺς Ἕλληνας, ἐπεὶ νικῶν τυγχάνει, καὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτονε, παραδόντας τὰ ὅπλα, ἰόντας ἐπὶ τὰς βασιλέως θύρας, εὐρίσκεισθαι ἦν τι δυνωνται

ἀγαθόν. 9. Ταῦτα μὲν εἶπον οἱ βασιλέως κήρυκες· οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες βαρέως μὲν ἤκουσαν, ὁμῶς δὲ Κλέαρχος τοσοῦτον εἶπεν, ὅτι οὐ τῶν νικῶντων εἴη τὰ ὄπλα παραδιδόναι. “Ἄλλ’,” ἔφη, “ὕμεῖς μὲν, ὧ ἄνδρες στρατηγοί, τούτοις ἀποκρίνασθε, ὃ τι κάλλιστόν τε καὶ ἄριστον ἔχετε· ἐγὼ δὲ αὐτίκα ἤξω.” Ἐκάλεσε γάρ τις αὐτὸν τῶν ὑπηρετῶν, ὅπως ἴδοι τὰ ἱερὰ ἐξηρημένα· ἔτυχε γὰρ θυόμενος. 10. Ἐνθα δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο Κλεάνωρ μὲν ὁ Ἀρκὰς, πρεσβύτατος ὢν, ὅτι πρόσθεν ἂν ἀποθάνοιεν, ἢ τὰ ὄπλα παραδοῖεν· Πρόξενος δὲ ὁ Θηβαῖος, “Ἄλλ’ ἐγὼ,” ἔφη, “ὧ Φαλύνε, θαυμάζω, πότῃ ὥς κρατῶν βασιλεὺς αἰτεῖ τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ ὥς διὰ φιλίαν δῶρα. Εἰ μὲν γὰρ ὥς κρατῶν, τί δεῖ αὐτὸν αἰτεῖν, καὶ οὐ λαβεῖν ἐλθόντα; εἰ δὲ πείσας βούλεται λαβεῖν, λεγέτω, τί ἔσται τοῖς στρατιώταις, εἰ ἂν αὐτῷ ταῦτα χαρίσωνται.” 11. Πρὸς ταῦτα Φαλύνος εἶπε, “Βασιλεὺς νικᾷν ἡγείται, ἐπεὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτονε. Τίς γὰρ αὐτῷ ἔστιν, ὅστις ἀρχῆς ἀντιποιεῖται; Νομίζει δὲ καὶ ὑμᾶς ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι, ἔχων ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἑαυτοῦ χώρᾳ, καὶ ποταμῶν ἐντὸς ἀδιαβάτων· καὶ πλῆθος ἀνθρώπων ἐφ’ ὑμᾶς δυνάμενος ἀγαγ-

εἶν, ὅσον, οὐδ' εἰ παρέχοι ὑμῖν, δύναισθ' ἂν ἀποκτεῖναι.”

12. Μετὰ τοῦτον Θεόπομπος Ἀθηναῖος εἶπε· “ὦ Φαλύνε, νῦν, ὥς σὺ ὀράς, ἡμῖν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐστὶν ἀγαθὸν εἰ μὴ ὄπλα καὶ ἀρετὴ. Καὶ ὄπλα μὲν οὖν ἔχοντες, οἴομεθα ἂν καὶ τῇ ἀρετῇ χρῆσθαι· παραδόντες δ' ἂν ταῦτα, καὶ τῶν σωμάτων στερηθῆναι. Μὴ οὖν οἴου, τὰ μύνα ἡμῖν ἀγαθὰ ὄντα ὑμῖν παραδώσειν· ἀλλὰ σὺν τούτοις καὶ περὶ τῶν ὑμετέρων ἀγαθῶν μαχοῦμεθα.” 13. Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Φαλύνος ἐγέλασε, καὶ εἶπεν· “Ἀλλὰ φιλοσόφῳ μὲν ἔοικας, ὦ νεανίσκε, καὶ λέγεις οὐκ ἀχάριστα· ἴσθι μέντοι ἀνόητος ὢν, εἰ οἶει ἂν τὴν ὑμετέραν ἀρετὴν περιγενέσθαι τῆς βασιλέως δυνάμεως.” 14. Ἄλλους δὲ τινὰς ἔφασαν λέγειν ὑπομαλακίζομένους, ὥς καὶ Κύρῳ πιστοὶ ἐγένοντο, καὶ βασιλεῖ γ' ἂν πολλοῦ ἄξιοι γένοιτο, εἰ βούλοιτο φίλος γενέσθαι· καὶ εἴτε ἄλλο τι θέλοι χρῆσθαι, εἴτ' ἐπ' Αἴγυπτον στρατεύειν, συγκαταστρέψαιτ' ἂν αὐτῷ. 15. Ἐν τούτῳ καὶ Κλέαρχος ἦκε, καὶ ἠρώτησεν, εἰ ἤδη ἀποκεκριμένοι εἶεν. Φαλύνος δ' ὑπολαβὼν εἶπεν· “Οὔτοι μὲν, ὦ Κλέαρχε, ἄλλος ἄλλο λέγει· σὺ

δ' ἡμῖν εἰπέ, τί λέγεις.” 16. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν. “Ἐγὼ σε, ὦ Φαλύνε, ἄσμενος ἐώρακα, οἶμαι δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες οὔτοι· σύ τε γὰρ Ἕλλην εἶ, καὶ ἡμεῖς, τοσοῦτοι ὄντες, ὅσους σὺ ὀράς· ἐν τοιούτοις δὲ ὄντες πράγμασι συμβουλευόμεθά σοι, τί χρὴ ποιεῖν, περὶ ὧν λέγεις. 17. Σὺ οὖν, πρὸς Θεῶν, συμβούλευσον ἡμῖν, ὃ τι σοι δοκεῖ κάλλιστον καὶ ἄριστον εἶναι, καὶ ὃ σοι τιμὴν οἴσει εἰς τὸν ἔπειτα χρόνον ἀναλεγόμενον, ὅτι Φαλύνος ποτὲ πεμφθεὶς παρὰ βασιλεύως, κελεύσων τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὰ ὄπλα παραδοῦναι, συμβουλευομένοις συνεβούλευσεν αὐτοῖς τάδε. Οἴσθα δὲ, ὅτι ἀνάγκη λέγεσθαι ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι, ὃ ἂν συμβουλεύσης.” 18. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ταῦτα ὑπήγετο, βουλόμενος καὶ αὐτὸν τὸν παρὰ βασιλέως πρεσβεύοντα συμβουλευσαι, μὴ παραδοῦναι τὰ ὄπλα, ὅπως εὐέλπιδες μᾶλλον οἱ Ἕλληνες εἶεν. Φαλύνος δ' ὑποστρέψας, παρὰ τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ εἶπεν ὧδε.

19. “Ἐγὼ, εἰ μὲν τῶν μυρίων ἐλπιδῶν μία τις ὑμῖν ἐστι σωθῆναι πολεμοῦντας βασιλεῖ, συμβουλεύω μὴ παραδιδόναι τὰ ὄπλα· εἰ δέ τοι μηδεμία σωτηρίας ἐστὶν ἐλπίς ἄκουτος βασιλέως, συμβουλεύω σώζεσθαι ὑμῖν ὅπη δυνατόν.” 20. Κλέαρχος δὲ πρὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν·

“ Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν δὴ σὺ λέγεις· παρ’ ἡμῶν δὲ ἀπάγγελλε ταῦτα, ὅτι ἡμεῖς οἰόμεθα, εἰ μὲν δέοι βασιλεῖ φίλους εἶναι, πλείονος ἂν ἄξιοι εἶναι φίλοι, ἔχοντες τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ παραδόντες ἄλλῳ· εἰ δὲ δέοι πολεμεῖν, ἄμεινον ἂν πολεμεῖν, ἔχοντες τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ ἄλλῳ παραδόντες.”

21. Ὁ δὲ Φαλύνος εἶπε· “ Ταῦτα μὲν δὴ ἀπαγγελοῦμεν· ἀλλὰ καὶ τάδε ὑμῖν ἐκέλευσεν εἰπεῖν βασιλεὺς, ὅτι μένουσι μὲν ὑμῖν αὐτοῦ σπονδαὶ εἴησαν, προῖοῦσι δὲ καὶ ἀπιοῦσι πόλεμος. Εἵπατε οὖν καὶ περὶ τούτου, πότερα μενεῖτε καὶ σπονδαί εἰσιν, ἢ ὥς πολέμου ὄντος παρ’ ὑμῶν ἀπαγγελῶ.”

22. Κλέαρχος δ’ ἔλεξεν· “ Ἀπάγγελλε τοίνυν καὶ περὶ τούτων, ὅτι καὶ ἡμῖν ταῦτ’ ἀδοκεῖ, ἅπερ καὶ βασιλεῖ.” “ Τί οὖν ταῦτ’ ἐστίν;” ἔφη ὁ Φαλύνος. Ἀπεκρίνατο Κλέαρχος· “ Ἦν μὲν μένωμεν, σπονδαί· ἀπιοῦσι δὲ καὶ προῖοῦσι, πόλεμος.”

23. Ὁ δὲ πάλιν ἠρώτησε· “ Σπονδὰς ἢ πόλεμον ἀπαγγελῶ;” Κλέαρχος δὲ ταῦτ’ ἀπάλιν ἀπεκρίνατο· “ Σπονδαὶ μὲν μένουσιν, ἀπιοῦσι δὲ ἢ προῖοῦσι πόλεμος.” Ὁ τι δὲ ποιήσοι, οὐ διεσήμηνε.

CHAPTER II.

Ariæus refuses the offer of the Persian throne.—Clearchus, invested with command by tacit consent, orders a retreat.—Miltocythes deserts with 300 Thracians.—Treaty between Ariæus and the Greeks.—The two armies march and encamp together.—A body of the enemy's cavalry appears in sight.—It is ascertained that the King is encamped in the neighbourhood.—The Greeks and their allies arrive at some villages which the King had plundered.—In the course of the night a panic seizes the Greeks, which is quieted by a device of Clearchus.

1. ΦΑΛΤΥΝΟΣ μὲν δὴ ὤχετο, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ. Οἱ δὲ παρὰ Ἀριαίου ἦγον, Προκλῆς καὶ Χειρίσοφος· (Μένων δὲ αὐτοῦ ἔμενε παρὰ Ἀριαίῳ) οὗτοι δ' ἔλεγον, ὅτι πολλοὺς φαίη Ἀριαῖος εἶναι Πέρσας, ἑαυτοῦ βελτίους, οὓς οὐκ ἂν ἀνασχέσθαι αὐτοῦ βασιλεύοντος· “ἀλλ' εἰ βούλεσθε συναπιέναι, ἥκειν ἤδη κελεύει τῆς νυκτός· εἰ δὲ μὴ, αὐτὸς πρῶτ' ἀπιέναι φησίν.”

2. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος εἶπεν· “Ἄλλ' οὕτω χρὴ ποιεῖν, ἂν μὲν ἡκωμεν, ὥσπερ λέγετε· εἰ δὲ μὴ, πράττετε, ὅποιον ἂν τι ὑμῖν οἴεσθε μάλιστα συμφέρειν.” Ὁ τι δὲ ποιήσοι, οὐδὲ τούτοις εἶπε.

3. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἥδη ἡλίου δύνοντος, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς, ἔλεξε τοιάδε· “Ἐμοὶ, ὦ ἄνδρες, θυομένῳ ἵεναι ἐπὶ βασιλέα, οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερά. Καὶ εἰκό-

τως ἄρα οὐκ ἐγύγνετο. Ὡς γὰρ ἐγὼ νῦν πυν-
 θάνομαι, ἐν μέσφ' ἡμῶν καὶ βασιλέως ὁ Τύγρης
 ποταμός ἐστι ναυσίπορος, ὃν οὐκ ἂν δυναίμεθα
 ἄνευ πλοίων διαβῆναι· πλοῖα δ' ἡμεῖς οὐκ
 ἔχομεν. Οὐ μὲν δὴ αὐτοῦ γε μένειν οἶόν τε·
 τὰ γὰρ ἐπιτήδεια οὐκ ἔστιν ἔχειν· ἵεναι δὲ
 παρὰ τοὺς Κύρου φίλους, πάνυ καλὰ ἡμῖν τὰ
 ἱερὰ ἦν. 4. Ὡδε οὖν χρή ποιεῖν· ἀπιόντας
 δειπνεῖν, ὃ τι τις ἔχει· ἐπειδὰν δὲ σημήνη τῷ
 κέρατι, ὥς ἀναπαύεσθαι, συσκευάζεσθε· ἐπειδὰν
 δὲ τὸ δεύτερον, ἀνατίθεσθε ἐπὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια·
 ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ τρίτῳ, ἔπεσθε τῷ ἡγουμένῳ, τὰ μὲν
 ὑποζύγια ἔχοντες πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ, τὰ δὲ
 ὄπλα ἔξω.” 5. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ
 καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἀπῆλθον, καὶ ἐποιοῦν οὕτω·
 καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν ὃ μὲν ἦρχεν, οἱ δ' ἐπεΐθοντο, οὐχ
 ἐλόμενοι, ἀλλ' ὀρώντες, ὅτι μόνος ἐφρόνει, οἷα
 δεῖ τὸν ἄρχοντα, οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι ἄπειροι ἦσαν.
 6. Ἀριθμὸς δὲ τῆς ὁδοῦ, ἣν ἦλθον ἐξ Ἐφέσου
 τῆς Ἰωνίας μέχρι τῆς μάχης, σταθμοὶ τρεῖς
 καὶ ἐννεμήκοντα, παρασάγγαι πέντε καὶ τριά-
 κοντα καὶ πεντακόσιοι, στάδιοι πεντήκοντα
 καὶ ἑξακισχίλιοι καὶ μύριοι· ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης
 ἐλέγοντο εἶναι εἰς Βαβυλῶνα στάδιοι ἐξήκοντα
 καὶ τριακόσιοι.

7. Ἐντεῦθεν δὴ, ἐπεὶ σκότος ἐγένετο, Μιλοκύθης μὲν ὁ Θυράξ, ἔχων τοὺς τε ἵππεας τοὺς μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ εἰς τεσσαράκοντα, καὶ τῶν πεζῶν Θρακῶν ὡς τριακοσίους, ἠὺτομόλησε πρὸς βασιλέα. 8. Κλέαρχος δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἡγήετο κατὰ τὰ παρηγγελμένα, οἱ δ' εἶποντο· καὶ ἀφικνοῦνται εἰς τὸν πρῶτον σταθμὸν παρὰ Ἀριαῖον καὶ τὴν ἐκείνου στρατιὰν, ἀμφὶ μέσας νύκτας· καὶ ἐν τάξει θέμενοι τὰ ὄπλα, συνήλθον οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων παρὰ Ἀριαῖον· καὶ ὥμοσαν οἷ τε Ἕλληνες καὶ ὁ Ἀριαῖος, καὶ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ οἱ κράτιστοι, μήτε προδώσειν ἀλλήλους, σύμμαχοί τε ἔσεσθαι· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι προσώμοσαν καὶ ἡγήσασθαι ἀδόλως. 9. Ταῦτα δ' ὥμοσαν, σφάξαντες κάπρον, καὶ ταῦρον, καὶ λύκον, καὶ κριὸν, εἰς ἀσπίδα βάπτοντες οἱ μὲν Ἕλληνες ξίφος, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι λόγχην. 10. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ ἐγένετο, εἶπεν ὁ Κλέαρχος· “Ἄγε δὴ, ὦ Ἀριαῖε, ἐπείπερ ὁ αὐτὸς ἡμῖν στόλος ἐστὶ καὶ ὑμῖν, εἰπὲ, τίνα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τῆς πορείας· πότερον ἄπιμεν, ἢνπερ ἤλθομεν, ἢ ἄλλην τινα ἐννενοηκέναι δοκεῖς ὁδὸν κρείττω;” 11. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· “Ἦν μὲν ἤλθομεν, ἀπιόντες πάντες ἂν ὑπὸ λιμοῦ ἀπολοίμεθα· ὑπάρχει

γὰρ νῦν ἡμῖν οὐδὲν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. Ἑπτακαίδεκα γὰρ σταθμῶν τῶν ἐγγυτάτω οὐδὲ δεῦρο ἴοντες ἐκ τῆς χώρας οὐδὲν εἶχομεν λαμβάνειν· ἔνθα δ' εἴ τι ἦν, ἡμεῖς διαπορευόμενοι κατεδαπανήσαμεν. Νῦν δ' ἐπινοοῦμεν πορεύεσθαι μακροτέραν μὲν, τῶν δ' ἐπιτηδείων οὐκ ἀπορήσομεν. 12. Πορευτέον δ' ἡμῖν τοὺς πρώτους σταθμοὺς ὡς ἂν δυνώμεθα μακροτάτους, ἵνα ὡς πλείστον ἀποσπασθῶμεν τοῦ βασιλικοῦ στρατεύματος· ἦν γὰρ ἅπαξ δυοῖν ἢ τριῶν ἡμερῶν ὁδὸν ἀπόσχωμεν, οὐκέτι μὴ δυνήσεται βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς καταλαβεῖν. Ὀλίγῳ μὲν γὰρ στρατεύματι οὐ τολμήσει ἐφέπεσθαι· πολλὺν δ' ἔχων στόλον, οὐ δυνήσεται ταχὺ πορεύεσθαι· ἴσως δὲ καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων σπανιεῖ. Ταύτην," ἔφη, "γνώμην ἔχω ἔγωγε."

13. Ἦν δ' αὕτη ἡ στρατηγία οὐδὲν ἄλλο δυναμένη, ἢ ἀποδράναι ἢ ἀποφυγεῖν· ἡ δὲ τύχη ἐστρατήγησε κάλλιον. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἐπορεύοντο, ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες τὸν ἥλιον, λογιζόμενοι ἥξειν ἅμα ἡλίῳ δύνοντι εἰς κώμας τῆς Βαβυλωνίας χώρας· καὶ τοῦτο μὲν οὐκ ἐψεύσθησαν. 14. Ἔτι δὲ ἀμφὶ δεῖλῃν ἔδοξαν πολεμίους ὁρᾶν ἵππείας· καὶ τῶν τε Ἑλλήνων οἱ μὴ ἔτυχον ἐν ταῖς τάξεσιν ὄντες, εἰς τὰς

τάξεις ἔθεον, καὶ Ἀριαῖος (ἐτύγχανε ὁ
 ἀμάξης πορευόμενος, διότι ἐτέτρωτο) καὶ
 ἐθωρακίζετο, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ. 15. Ἐ
 ὠπλίζοντο, ἤκον λέγοντες οἱ προπεμφ-
 σκοποὶ, ὅτι οὐχ ἵππεῖς εἰσιν, ἀλλὰ ὑποζι-
 νέμοιτο. Καὶ εὐθύς ἔγνωσαν πάντες,
 ἔγγυς που ἐστρατοπεδεύετο βασιλεύς· καὶ ἡ
 καπνὸς ἐφαίνετο ἐν κώμας οὐ πρός
 16. Κλέαρχος δὲ ἐπὶ μὲν τοὺς πολεμίους οἱ
 ἦγεν· (ἦδ' οὖν γὰρ καὶ ἀπειρηκότας τοὺς στρα-
 τήγους, καὶ ἀσίτους ὄντας· ἦδη δὲ καὶ ὁψ-
 ῆν·) οὐ μέντοι οὐδ' ἀπέκλινε, φυλαττόμενος
 μὴ δοκοίη φεύγειν· ἀλλ' εὐθύωρον ἄγων, ἅμ-
 ατῷ ἡλίῳ δυομένῳ εἰς τὰς ἐγγειάτω κώμας τοῦ
 πρώτους ἔχων κατεσκήνωσεν, ἐξ ὧν διήρπασ-
 τὸν τοῦ βασιλικοῦ στρατεύματος καὶ αὐτὰ τ-
 ἀπὸ τῶν οἰκιῶν ξύλα. 17. Οἱ μὲν οὖν πρώτοι
 ὁμῶς τρόπῳ τινὶ ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο, οἱ ἕ-
 ὕστεροι σκοταῖοι προσιόντες, ὡς ἐτύγχανο
 ἕκαστοι, ἠυλίζοντο, καὶ κραυγὴν πολλὴν ἐποι-
 οῦν καλοῦντες ἀλλήλους, ὥστε καὶ τοὺς πολεμ-
 ίους ἀκούειν· ὥστε οἱ μὲν ἐγγύτατα τῷ
 πολεμίων καὶ ἔφυγον ἐκ τῶν σκηνωμάτων
 18. Δῆλον δὲ τοῦτο τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐγένετο· οὐτ-
 γὰρ ὑποζύγιον ἔτι οὐδὲν ἐφάνη, εἴτε στρατί

πεδον, οὔτε καπνὸς οὐδαμοῦ πλησίον. Ἐξε-
 πλάγη δὲ, ὥς ἔοικε, καὶ βασιλεὺς τῇ ἐφόδῳ
 τοῦ στρατεύματος· ἐδήλωσε δὲ τοῦτο οἷς τῇ
 ὑστεραία ἔπραττε. 19. Προδούσης μέντοι τῆς
 νυκτὸς ταύτης, καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι φόβος ἐμ-
 πίπτει, καὶ θόρυβος καὶ δοῦπος ἦν, οἷον εἰκὸς
 φόβου ἐμπεσόντος γίνεσθαι. 20. Κλέαρχος
 δὲ Τολμίδην Ἠλεῖον, ὃν ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων παρ'
 ἐαυτῷ κήρυκα ἄριστον τῶν τότε, τοῦτον ἀνείπ-
 εῖν ἐκέλευσε, συγὴν κατακηρύξαντα, ὅτι προ-
 αγορεύουσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες, ὃς ἂν τὸν ἀφέντα τὸν
 ὄνον εἰς τὰ ὄπλα μηνύσῃ, ὅτι λήψεται μισθὸν
 τάλαντον ἀργυρίου. 21. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκη-
 ρύχθη, ἔγνωσαν οἱ στρατιῶται, ὅτι κενὸς ὁ
 φόβος εἶη, καὶ οἱ ἄρχοντες σῶοι. Ἀμα δὲ
 ὀρθρῶ παρήγγειλε Κλέαρχος εἰς τάξιν τὰ
 ὄπλα τίθεσθαι τοὺς Ἑλληνας, ᾗπερ εἶχον, ὅτε
 ἦν ἡ μάχη.

CHAPTER III.

The King attempts to negotiate a truce.—The Greeks, demanding supplies before they treat with him, are conducted to certain villages.—After three days Tissaphernes comes to inquire why they had taken arms against the King.—Clearchus replies in the name of the Greeks.—Tissaphernes departs with his answer ; and, returning after three days, enters into a treaty, by which the Persians bind themselves to conduct the Greeks through their territory with all good faith ; while the Greeks engage to purchase their supplies ; or, if a market be not provided, to take what is necessary without violence.

1. 'Ο ΔΕ δὴ ἔγραψα, ὅτι βασιλεὺς ἐξε-
πλάγη τῇ ἐφόδῳ τῇδε, δῆλον ἦν· τῇ μὲν γὰρ
πρόσθεν ἡμέρᾳ πέμπων τὰ ὄπλα παραδιδόναι
ἐκέλευε, τότε δὲ ἅμα ἡλίῳ ἀνατέλλοντι κήρυκας
ἔπεμψε περὶ σπονδῶν. 2. Οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ ἦλθον
πρὸς τοὺς προφύλακας, ἐζήτουν τοὺς ἄρχοντας.
'Επεὶ δ' ἀπήγγειλαν οἱ προφύλακες, Κλέαρχος,
τυχὼν τότε τὰς τάξεις ἐπισκοπῶν, εἶπε τοῖς
προφύλαξι κελεύειν τοὺς κήρυκας περιμένειν
ἄχρι ἂν σχολάσῃ. 3. 'Επεὶ δὲ κατέστησε τ
στράτευμα, ὥστε καλῶς ἔχειν ὁρᾶσθαι πάντι
φάλαγγα πυκνὴν, τῶν δὲ ἀόπλων μηδένα κατα
φανῇ εἶναι, ἐκάλεσε τοὺς ἀγγέλους, καὶ αὐτ
τε προῆλθε, τοὺς τε εὐοπλοτάτους ἔχων
εὐειδεστάτους τῶν αὐτοῦ στρατιωτῶν, καὶ

ἄλλοις στρατηγοῖς ταῦτα ἔφρασεν. 4. Ἐπεὶ
 δὲ ἦν πρὸς τοῖς ἀγγέλοις, ἀνηρώτα, τί βού-
 λονται. Οἱ δ' ἔλεγον, ὅτι περὶ σπονδῶν ἤκοιεν
 ἄνδρες, οὔτινες ἱκανοὶ ἔσονται τὰ τε παρὰ
 βασιλέως τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἀπαγγεῖλαι, καὶ τὰ
 παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων βασιλεῖ. 5. Ὁ δὲ ἀπε-
 κρίνατο· “Ἀπαγγέλλετε τοῖνυν αὐτῷ, ὅτι
 μάχης δεῖ πρῶτον, ἄριστον γὰρ οὐκ ἔστιν, οὐδὲ
 ὁ τολμήσων περὶ σπονδῶν λέγειν τοῖς Ἑλλησι,
 μὴ πορίσας ἄριστον.” 6. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ
 ἄγγελοι ἀπήλαινον, καὶ ἤκουον ταχύ· (ὧ καὶ
 δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἐγγὺς που ἦν βασιλεὺς ἢ ἄλλος
 τις, ᾧ ἐπετέτακτο ταῦτα πράττειν·) ἔλεγον δὲ,
 ὅτι εἰκότα δοκοῖεν λέγειν βασιλεῖ, καὶ ἤκοιεν
 ἡγεμόνας ἔχοντες, οἳ αὐτοὺς, ἐὰν αἱ σπονδαὶ
 γίνωνται, ἄξουσιν, ἔνθεν ἔξουσιν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια.
 7. Ὁ δ' ἡρώτα, εἰ αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἀνδράσι σπένδ-
 οιο ἰοῦσι καὶ ἀπιούσιν, ἢ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις
 ἔσοιντο σπονδαί. Οἱ δὲ, πᾶσιν, ἔφασαν, μέχρις
 ἂν βασιλεῖ τὰ παρ' ὑμῶν διαγγελθῇ. 8. Ἐπεὶ
 δὲ ταῦτα εἶπον, μετασθησάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ
 Κλέαρχος ἐβουλεύετο· καὶ ἐδόκει τὰς σπονδὰς
 ποιῆσθαι, καὶ ταχὺ καὶ καθ' ἡσυχίαν ἐλθεῖν
 τε ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια καὶ λαβεῖν. 9. Ὁ δὲ
 Κλέαρχος εἶπε· “Δοκεῖ μὲν καὶ ἐμοὶ ταῦτα· οὐ

μέντοι ταχύ γε ἀπαγγελῶ, ἀλλὰ διατρίψω, ἔστ' ἂν ὀκνήσωσιν οἱ ἄγγελοι, μὴ ἀποδόξῃ ἡμῖν τὰς σπονδὰς ποιήσασθαι· οἶμαί γε μέντοι,” ἔφη, “ καὶ τοῖς ἡμετέροις στρατιώταις τὸν αὐτὸν φόβον παρέσεσθαι.” Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδόκει καιρὸς εἶναι, ἀπήγγελλεν, ὅτι σπένδοιτο, καὶ εὐθὺς ἡγεῖσθαι ἐκέλευε πρὸς τὰ ἐπιτήδεια.

10. Καὶ οἱ μὲν ἡγοῦντο, Κλέαρχος μέντοι ἐπορεύετο, τὰς μὲν σπονδὰς ποιησόμενος, τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ἔχων ἐν τάξει· καὶ αὐτὸς δὲ ὠπισθοφυλάκει. Καὶ ἐνετύγχανον τάφροις καὶ αὐλῶσι πλήρεσιν ὕδατος, ὥς μὴ δύνασθαι διαβαίνειν ἄνευ γεφυρῶν· ἀλλ' ἐποιοῦντο διαβάσεις ἐκ τῶν φοινίκων, οἳ ἦσαν ἐκπεπτωκότες, τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐξέκοπτον. 11. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἦν Κλέαρχον καταμαθεῖν ὥς ἐπεστάτει, ἐν μὲν τῇ ἄριστερᾳ χειρὶ τὸ δορυ ἔχων, ἐν δὲ τῇ δεξιᾷ βακτηρίαν· καὶ εἴ τις αὐτῷ δοκοίη τῶν πρὸς τοῦτο τεταγμένων βλακεύειν, ἐκλεγόμενος τὸν ἐπιτήδειον ἔπαισεν αὐν, καὶ ἅμα αὐτὸς προσελάμβανεν, εἰς τὸν πηλὸν ἐμβαίνων· ὥστε πᾶσιν αἰσχύνῃν εἶναι, μὴ οὐ συσπoudάζειν. 12. Καὶ ἐτάχθησαν μὲν πρὸς αὐτοῦ οἱ τριάκοντα ἔτη γεγονότες· ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ Κλέαρχον ἐώρων σπουδάζοντα, προσελάμβανον καὶ οἱ

πρεσβύτεροι. 13. Πολὺν δὲ μάλλον ὁ Κλέ-
αρχος ἔσπευδεν, ὑποπτεύων μὴ αἰεὶ οὕτω πλή-
ρεις εἶναι τὰς τάφρους ὕδατος· (οὐ γὰρ ἦν ὥρα
οἷα τὸ πεδῖον ἄρδεν·) ἀλλ', ἵνα ἤδη πολλὰ
προφαίνοιτο τοῖς Ἑλλησι δεινὰ εἰς τὴν πορ-
εῖαν, τούτου ἕνεκα βασιλέα ὑπώπτευσεν ἐπὶ τὸ
πεδῖον τὸ ὕδωρ ἀφεικέναι.

14. Πορευόμενοι δὲ ἀφίκοντο εἰς κώμας,
ὅθεν ἀπέδειξαν οἱ ἡγεμόνες λαμβάνειν τὰ
ἐπιτήδεια. Ἐνῆν δὲ σῖτος πολὺς, καὶ οἶνος
φοινίκων, καὶ ὄξος ἐψητὸν ἀπὸ τῶν αὐτῶν.
15. Αὗται δὲ αἱ βάλανοι τῶν φοινίκων, οἷας
μὲν ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔστιν ἰδεῖν, τοῖς οἰκέταις
ἀπέκειντο· αἱ δὲ τοῖς δεσπόταις ἀποκείμεναι
ἦσαν ἀπόλεκτοι, θαυμάσιοι τὸ κάλλος καὶ τὸ
μέγεθος· ἡ δὲ ὄψις ἡλέκτρου οὐδὲν διέφερε·
τὰς δὲ τινες ξηραίνοντες τραγήματα ἀπετίθ-
εσαν. Καὶ ἦν καὶ παρὰ πότον ἡδὺ μὲν,
κεφαλαλγὲς δέ. 16. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ τὸν ἐγκέφ-
αλον τοῦ φοίνικος πρῶτον ἔφαγον οἱ στρατ-
ιώται, καὶ οἱ πολλοὶ ἐθαύμαζον τό τε εἶδος,
καὶ τὴν ιδιότητα τῆς ἡδονῆς. Ἦν δὲ σφόδρα
καὶ τοῦτο κεφαλαλγὲς. Ὁ δὲ φοῖνιξ, ὅθεν
ἐξαιρεθεῖν ὁ ἐγκέφαλος, ὄλος ἐξηναίνετο.

17. Ἐνταῦθα [δὲ] ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς·

καὶ παρὰ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦκε Τισσαφέρην
καὶ ὁ τῆς βασιλέως γυναικὸς ἀδελφὸς, καὶ
ἄλλοι Πέρσαι τρεῖς· δοῦλοι δὲ πολλοὶ εἶποντο·
Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπήντησαν αὐτοῖς οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων
στρατηγοὶ, ἔλεγε πρῶτον Τισσαφέρηνς δι'
ἐρμηνέως τοιάδε·

18. “Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἕλληνες, γείτων οἰκῶ τῇ
Ἑλλάδι· καὶ ἐπεὶ ὑμᾶς εἶδον εἰς πολλὰ [κακὰ]
καμῆχανα πεπτωκότας, εὖρημα ἐποιησάμην,
εἴ πως δυναίμην παρὰ βασιλέως αἰτήσασθαι,
δοῦναί μοι ἀποσῶσαι ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα.
Οἶμαι γάρ, οὐκ ἂν ἀχαρίστως μοι ἔχειν, οὔτε
πρὸς ὑμῶν οὔτε πρὸς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπάσης.

19. Ταῦτα δὲ γνούς, ἡτούμην βασιλέα, λέγων
αὐτῷ, ὅτι δικαίως ἂν μοι χαρίζοιτο, ὅτι αὐτῷ
Κῦρόν τε ἐπιστρατεύοντα πρῶτος ἤγγειλα, καὶ
βοήθειαν ἔχων ἅμα τῇ ἀγγελίᾳ ἀφικόμην· καὶ
μόνος τῶν κατὰ τοὺς Ἕλληνας τεταγμένων
οὐκ ἔφυγον, ἀλλὰ διήλασα, καὶ συνέμιξα
βασιλεῖ ἐν τῷ ὑμετέρῳ στρατοπέδῳ, ἔνθα
βασιλεὺς ἀφίκετο, ἐπεὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτεινε. Καὶ
τοὺς σὺν Κύρῳ βαρβάρους ἐδίωξα σὺν τοῖσδε
τοῖς παροῦσι νῦν μετ’ ἐμοῦ, οἵπερ αὐτῷ εἰσι
πιστότατοι. 20. Καὶ περὶ μὲν τούτων ὑπέ-
σγετό μοι βουλευσασθαι· ἔρσεσθαι δέ με ὑμᾶς

ἐκέλευσεν ἐλθόντα, τίνος ἔνεκα ἐστρατεύσατε ἐπ' αὐτόν. Καὶ συμβουλευώ ὑμῖν, μετρίως ἀποκρίνασθαι, ἵνα μοι εὐπρακτότερον ᾦ, εἴαν τι δύνωμαι ἀγαθὸν ὑμῖν παρ' αὐτοῦ διαπράξασθαι.”

21. Πρὸς ταῦτα μεταστάντες οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐβουλευόντο, καὶ ἀπεκρίναντο· (Κλέαρχος δ' ἔλεγεν·) “Ἡμεῖς οὔτε συνήλθομεν, ὥς βασιλεῖ πολεμήσοντας, οὔτ' ἐπορευόμεθα ἐπὶ βασιλέα· ἀλλὰ πολλὰς προφάσεις Κῦρος εὔρισκεν, (ὥς καὶ σὺ εἰ οἶσθα,) ἵνα ἡμᾶς τε ἀπαρασκευάστους λάβοι, καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐνθάδε ἀναγάγοι. 22. Ἐπεὶ μέντοι ἤδη ἐωρῶμεν αὐτὸν ἐν δεινῷ ὄντα, ἡσχύνθημεν καὶ θεοὺς καὶ ἀνθρώπους προδοῦναι αὐτόν, ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ παρέχοντες ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς εὖ ποιεῖν. 23. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Κῦρος τέθνηκεν, οὔτε ἀντιποιούμεθα βασιλεῖ τῆς ἀρχῆς, οὔτ' ἔστιν, ὅτου ἔνεκ' ἂν βουλοίμεθα τὴν βασιλείᾳς χώραν κακῶς ποιεῖν· οὐδ' αὐτὸν ἀποκτείνειν ἂν ἐθέλοιμεν, πορευοίμεθα δ' ἂν οἴκαδε, εἴ τις ἡμᾶς μὴ λυποίῃ· ἀδικοῦντα μέντοι πειρασόμεθα σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς ἀμύνασθαι· ἐὰν μέντοι τις ἡμᾶς καὶ εὖ ποιῶν ὑπάρχῃ, καὶ τρύτου, εἷς γε δύναμιν, οὐχ ἡττησόμεθα εὖ ποιοῦντες.” Ὁ μὲν οὕτως εἶπεν.

24. Ἀκουσας δὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης·
 ἐγὼ ἀπαγγελῶ βασιλεῖ, καὶ ὑ-
 παρ' ἐκείνου· μέχρι δ' ἂν ἐγὼ ἦκ-
 μενόντων· ἀγορὰν δὲ ἡμεῖς παρέ-
 ξει· Καὶ εἰς μὲν τὴν ὑστεραίαν οὐχ ἦ-
 "Ελληνες ἐφρόντιζον· τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ ἡ-
 ὅτι διαπεπραγμένος ἦκοι παρὰ βα-
 θῆναι αὐτῷ σώζειν τοὺς "Ελληνα
 πάνυ πολλῶν ἀντιλεγόντων, ὥς οἱ κ-
 βασιλεῖ ἀφείναι τοὺς ἐφ' ἑαυτὸν σι-
 μένους. 26. Τέλος δ' εἶπε· "Καὶ νῦν
 ὑμῖν πιστὰ λαβεῖν παρ' ἡμῶν, ἣ μὴ
 ὑμῖν παρέξειν τὴν χώραν, καὶ ἀδόλως
 εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, ἀγορὰν παρέχοντας.
 δ' ἂν μὴ παρέχωμεν ἀγορὰν, λαμβάνει
 ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἐάσομεν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 27.
 δ' αὖ ἡμῖν δεήσει ὁμόσαι, ἣ μὴν πορεύ-
 ῶς διὰ φιλίας ἀσινῶς, σῖτα καὶ ποτὰ λι-
 άουτας, ὁπόταν μὴ παρέχωμε· ἀγορὰν·
 δὲ παρέχωμεν ἀγορὰν, ὠνούμενους ἔξειν
 ἐπιτήδεια." 28. Ταῦτα ἔδοξε· καὶ ὤμοσ-
 καὶ δεξιὰς ἔδοσαν Τισσαφέρνης, καὶ ὁ τ-
 βασιλέως γυναικὸς ἀδελφὸς, τοῖς τῶν Ἑλλήνων
 στρατηγοῖς καὶ λοχαγοῖς, καὶ ἔλαβον παρ-
 τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 29. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Τισσα-

φέρνης εἶπε· “Νῦν μὲν δὴ ἄπειμι ὡς βασιλέα· ἐπειδὴν δὲ διαπράξωμαι, ἂ δέομαι, ἥξω συσκευασάμενος, ὡς ἀπάξων ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀπιὼν ἐπὶ τὴν ἑμαντοῦ ἀρχήν.”

CHAPTER IV.

Attempt on the King's part to withdraw Arizæus from the Greeks.—Arizæus falls under their suspicion.—A majority is anxious for immediate departure.—This step, however, is opposed by Clearchus.—Tissaphernes arrives accompanied by Orontes.—Arizæus separates himself from the Greeks, and encamps with Tissaphernes.—Mutual mistrust and animosity of the Greeks and Asiatics.—An unsuccessful attempt to terrify the Greeks.—An illegitimate brother of the King falls in with them, and is greatly alarmed.—Tissaphernes allows some villages belonging to Parysatis to be plundered.

1. META' ταῦτα περιέμενον Τισσαφέρην οἷ τε Ἕλληνες καὶ Ἀριαῖος, ἐγγὺς ἀλλήλων ἐστρατοπεδευμένοι, ἡμέρας πλείους, ἢ εἴκοσιν. Ἐν δὲ ταύταις ἀφικνοῦνται πρὸς Ἀριαῖον καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι ἀναγκαῖοι, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς σὺν ἐκείνῳ Περσῶν τινες, παραθαρρύνοντές τε, καὶ δεξιὰς ἐνιοῖς παρὰ βασιλέως φέροντες, μὴ μνησικακήσειν βασιλέα αὐτοῖς τῆς σὺν Κύρῳ ἐπιστρατείας, μηδὲ ἄλλου μηδενὸς τῶν παροιχομένων. 2. Τούτων δὲ γιγνομένων, ἐν-
δηλοὶ ἦσαν οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἀριαῖον ἵηττον τοῖς

"Ελλησι προσέχοντες τὸν νοῦν· ὥστ' τοῦτο τοῖς μὲν πολλοῖς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἤρεσκεν, ἀλλὰ προσιόντες τῷ Κλέαρχῳ εἰ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις στρατηγοῖς· 3. "Τί μένο ἡ οὐκ ἐπιστάμεθα, ὅτι βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς ἀπολ περὶ παντὸς ἀν ποιήσαιοτο, ἵνα καὶ τοῖς ἄλλ' "Ελλησι φόβος ἢ ἐπὶ βασιλέα στρατεύ. Καὶ νῦν μὲν ἡμᾶς ὑπάγεται μένειν, διὰ διεσπάρθαι αὐτῷ τὸ στράτευμα· ἐπειδὰν δὲ πάλιν ἀλίσθῃ αὐτῷ ἡ στρατιὰ, οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ ἐπιθήσεται ἡμῖν. 4. Ἴσως δέ που ἡ ἀποσκάπτει τι ἡ ἀποτειχίζει, ὡς ἄπορος ἢ ἡ ὁδός. Οὐ γάρ ποτε ἐκὼν γε βουλήσεται, ἡμᾶς ἐλθόντας εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀπαγγεῖλαι, ὡς ἡμεῖς, τοσοῖδε ὄντες, ἐνικῶμεν τὴν βασιλέως δύναμιν ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις αὐτοῦ, καὶ καταγελάσαντες ἀπήλθομεν."

5. Κλέαρχος δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς ταῦτα λέγουσιν· "Ἐγὼ ἐνθυμούμαι μὲν καὶ ταῦτα πάντα· ἐννοῶ δὲ, ὅτι, εἰ νῦν ἄπιμεν, δόξομεν ἐπὶ πολέμῳ ἀπιέναι, καὶ παρὰ τὰς σπονδὰς ποιεῖν. Ἐπειτα, πρῶτον μὲν ἀγορὰν οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν παρέξει, οὐδ' ὁπόθεν ἐπισιτιούμεθα· αὐθις δὲ ὁ ἡγησόμενος οὐδεὶς ἔσται· καὶ ἅμα ταῦτα ποιούντων ἡμῶν εὐθὺς Ἀριαῖος ἀφεστήξει·

ὥστε φίλος ἡμῖν οὐδεὶς λελείφεται, ἀλλὰ, καὶ οἱ πρόσθεν ὄντες, πολέμιοι ἡμῖν ἔσονται. 6. Ποταμὸς δὲ εἰ μὲν τις καὶ ἄλλος ἄρα ἡμῖν ἔστι διαβατέος, οὐκ οἶδα· τὸν δ' οὖν Εὐφράτην ἴσμεν ὅτι ἀδύνατον διαβῆναι, κωλύόντων πολεμίων. Οὐ μὲν δὴ, ἂν μάχεσθαι δέη, ἰππεῖς εἰσὶν ἡβῶν σύμμαχοι· τῶν δὲ πολεμίων ἰππεῖς εἰσιν οἱ πλείστοι καὶ πλείστου ἄξιοι· ὥστε νικῶντες μὲν, τίνα ἂν ἀποκτείναιμεν; ἡττωμένων δὲ μὴν οὐδένα οἶόν τε σωθῆναι. 7. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν βασιλέα, ὃ πολλὰ οὕτως ἔστι τὰ σύμμαχα, εἶπερ προθυμεῖται ἡμᾶς ἀπολέσαι, οὐκ οἶδα, ὃ τι δεῖ αὐτὸν ὁμόσαι, καὶ δεξιὰν δοῦναι, καὶ θεοὺς ἐπιορκῆσαι, καὶ τὰ ἑαυτοῦ πιστὰ ἄπιστα ποιῆσαι "Ἐλλησι καὶ βαρβάροις." Τοιαῦτα ἔλεγε πολλά.

8. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Τισσαφέρνης ἦκεν, ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν, ὡς εἰς οἶκον ἀπῶν, καὶ Ὀρόντας τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν· ἦγε δὲ καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ γάμφ. 9. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἤδη Τισσαφέρνους ἡγουμένου, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρέχοντος, ἐπορεύοντο· ἐπορεύετο δὲ καὶ Ἀριαῖος, ἔχων τὸ Κύρου βαρβαρικὸν στράτευμα, ἅμα Τισσαφέρνει καὶ Ὀρόντα, καὶ συνεστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν ἐκείνοις. 10. Οἱ δὲ

ἐφ
ατ
των
ἰμφο
s
ὡ
ἰ
ἄλλ
ἀλλήλ

φίκοντο
ὡ παρ-
ν πλίν-
εὐρος
ἰκος δὲ
εἶχε δὲ
ἔπορ-

μεγάλη καὶ πολυνάνθρωπος, ἣ ὄνομα Σιτάκη, ἀπέχουσα τοῦ ποταμοῦ σταδίου πεντεκαίδεκα. 14. Οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἕλληνες παρ' αὐτὴν ἐσκήνωσαν, ἐγγὺς παραδείσου καλοῦ καὶ μεγάλου καὶ δασέους παντοίων δένδρων· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι, διαβεβηκότες τὸν Τίγρητα, οὐ μέντοιγε καταφανεῖς ἦσαν. 15. Μετὰ δὲ τὸ δεῖπνον ἔτυχον ἐν περιπάτῳ ὄντες πρὸ τῶν ὅπλων Πρόξενος καὶ Ξενοφῶν, καὶ προσελθὼν ἠρώτησεν ἄνθρωπος τις τοὺς προφύλακας, ποῦ ἂν ἴδοι Πρόξενον ἢ Κλέαρχον. Μένωια δὲ οὐκ ἐξήτει, καὶ ταῦτα παρὰ Ἀριαίου ὦν, τοῦ Μένωνος ξένου. 16. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Πρόξενος εἶπεν, ὅτι αὐτός εἰμι, ὃν ζητεῖς, εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τάδε· “Ἐπεμψέ με Ἀριαῖος καὶ Ἀρτάοξος, πιστοὶ ὄντες Κύρῳ καὶ ὑμῖν εὖνοι, καὶ κελεύουσι φυλάττεσθαι, μὴ ὑμῖν ἐπιθῶνται τῆς νυκτὸς οἱ βάρβαροι· ἔστι δὲ στράτευμα πολὺ ἐν τῷ πλησίον παραδείσῳ. 17. Καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν γέφυραν τοῦ Τίγρητος ποταμοῦ πέμψαι κελεύουσι φυλακὴν, ὥς διανοεῖται λῦσαι αὐτὴν Τισσαφέρνης τῆς νυκτὸς, ἥνπερ δύνηται, ὥς μὴ διαβῇτε, ἀλλ' ἐν μέσῳ ἀποληφθῇτε τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ τῆς διώρυχος.” 18. Ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα ἄγουσιν αὐτὸν παρὰ τὸν Κλέαρχον, καὶ φράσσουσιν.

ἂ λέγει. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ἀκούσας ἐταράχθη, καὶ ἐφοβεῖτο σφόδρα. 19. Νεανίσκος δὲ τις τῶν παρόντων ἐννοήσας εἶπεν, ὥς οὐκ ἀκόλουθα εἴη τὸ ἐπιθέσθαι καὶ λῦσαι τὴν γέφυραν. “ Δῆλον γὰρ, ὅτι ἐπιτιθεμένους ἢ νικᾶν δεήσει αὐτοὺς, ἢ ἡττᾶσθαι. Ἐὰν μὲν οὖν νικῶσι, τί δεῖ αὐτοὺς λύνειν τὴν γέφυραν; οὐδὲ γὰρ, ἂν πολλαὶ γέφυραι ὦσιν, ἔχοιμεν ἂν, ὅποι φυγόντες ἡμεῖς σωθῶμεν. 20. Ἄν δ' αὖ ἡμεῖς νικῶμεν, λελυμένης τῆς γεφύρας, οὐχ ἔξουσιν ἐκεῖνοι, ὅποι ἂν φύγωσιν· οὐδὲ μὴν βοηθήσαι, πολλῶν ὄντων πέραν, οὐδεὶς αὐτοῖς δυνήσεται, λελυμένης τῆς γεφύρας.”

21. Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κλέαρχος ἤρετο τὸν ἄγγελον, πόση τις εἴη χώρα ἢ ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Τίγρητος καὶ τῆς διώρυχος. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, ὅ πολλή, καὶ κῶμαι ἔνεισι καὶ πόλεις πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλαι. 22. Τότε δὲ καὶ ἐγνώσθη, ὅ οἱ βάρβαροι τὸν ἄνθρωπον ὑποπέμψαιεν, ὅκν οὖντες, μὴ οἱ Ἕλληνες, οὐ διελθόντες τὴν γέφυραν, μένοιεν ἐν τῇ νήσῳ, ἐρύματα ἔχοντες ἔνθεν μὲν τὸν Τίγρητα ποταμὸν, ἔνθεν δὲ τὴν διώρυχα· τὰ δ' ἐπιτήδεια ἔχοιεν ἐκ τῆς ἐν μέσῳ χώρας, πολλῆς καὶ ἀγαθῆς οὔσης, καὶ τι ἐργασομένων ἐνόντων· εἶτα δὲ καὶ ἀποστροφ

γένοιτο, εἴ τις βούλοιτο βασιλέα κακῶς ποιεῖν.

23. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀνεπαύοντο· ἐπὶ μέντοι τὴν γέφυραν ὁμῶς φυλακὴν ἔπεμψαν· καὶ οὔτε ἐπέθετο οὐδεὶς οὐδαμόθεν, οὔτε πρὸς τὴν γέφυραν οὐδεὶς ἦλθε τῶν πολεμίων, ὥς οἱ φυλάττοντες ἀπήγγελλον. 24. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔως ἐγένετο, διέβαινον τὴν γέφυραν, ἐξευγμένην πλοίοις τριάκοντα καὶ ἑπτὰ, ὥς οἷόν τε μάλιστα πεφυλαγμένως· ἐξήγγελλον γάρ τινες τῶν παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους Ἑλλήνων, ὥς, διαβαινόντων, μέλλοιεν ἐπιτίθεσθαι· ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν ψευδῇ ἦν· διαβαινόντων μέντοι, ὁ Γλοῦς αὐτοῖς ἔπεφάνη μετ' ἄλλων, σκοπῶν, εἰ διαβαίνοιεν τὸν ποταμόν· ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδεν, ὥχεται ἀπελαύνων.

25. Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Τύγρητος ἐπορεύθησαν σταθμοὺς τέτταρας, παρασάγγας εἴκοσιν, ἐπὶ τὸν Φύσκον ποταμόν, τὸ εὖρος πλέθρου· ἐπὴν δὲ γέφυρα. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ὤκειτο πόλις μεγάλη, ἣ ὄνομα Ὠπιδίς· πρὸς ἣν ἀπήντησε τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ὁ Κύρου καὶ Ἀρταξέρξου νόθος ἀδελφός, ἀπὸ Σούσων καὶ Ἐκβατάνων στρατιὰν πολλὴν ἄγων, ὥς βοηθήσων βασιλεῖ· καὶ ἐπιστήσας τὸ ἑαυτοῦ στράτευμα, παρερχομένους ἐθεώρει τοὺς Ἑλληνας. 26. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ἰγνέτο

μὲν εἰς δύο, ἐπορεύετο δὲ ἄλλοτε καὶ
 ἐφιστάμενος·—ὅσον δ' ἂν χρόνον τὸ
 τοῦ στρατεύματος ἐπιστῇ, τοσοῦτον ἢ
 χρόνον δι' ὅλου τοῦ στρατεύματος γίγν-
 τήν ἐπίστασιν·—ὥστε τὸ στράτευμα κα-
 τοῖς τοῖς Ἑλλησι δόξαι πᾶμπολυ εἶναι.
 τὸν Πέρσῃν ἐκπεπλήχθαι θεωροῦντα. 27.
 τεύθεν δὲ ἐπορεύθησαν διὰ τῆς Μηδίας σ-
 μούς ἐρήμους ἕξ, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα, εἰ-
 τὰς Παρυσάτιδος κώμας, τῆς Κύρου καὶ βασιλ-
 έως μητρός. Ταύτας Τισσαφέρηνς, Κύρῳ
 ἐπεγγελῶν, διαρπάσαι τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐπέτρεψε,
 πλὴν ἀνδραπόδων. Ἐνὴν δὲ σῆτος πολλὴς, καὶ
 πρόβατα, καὶ ἄλλα χρήματα. 28. Ἐντεύθεν
 δ' ἐπορεύθησαν σταθμούς ἐρήμους πέντε, πα-
 ρασάγγας εἴκοσι, τὸν Τίγρητα ποταμὸν ἐν
 ἀριστερᾷ ἔχοντες. Ἐν δὲ τῷ πρώτῳ σταθμῷ
 πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ πόλις ᾤκειτο μεγάλη καὶ
 εὐδαίμων, ὄνομα Καιναί, ἐξ ἧς οἱ βάρβαροι
 διήγον ἐπὶ σχεδίαις διφθερίναις ἄρτους, τυρούς,
 οἶνον.

CHAPTER V.

Clearchus, annoyed at the existence of mutual jealousies and suspicions, endeavours to put a stop to them.—His interview with Tissaphernes.—Tissaphernes, pretending great kind feeling toward the Greeks, deceives Clearchus.—Clearchus returns to the camp, and prevails upon five generals and twenty captains to accompany him to the camp of Tissaphernes.—Two hundred soldiers also go.—The generals are admitted into the tent of Tissaphernes.—The rest remain outside.—At a given signal, the former are made prisoners, and the latter cut down.—Escape of Nicharchus.—Alarm in the Greek camp.—Ariæus summons the Greeks to surrender.—Cleanor's indignant reply.

1. *META' ταῦτα ἀφικνούνται ἐπὶ τὸν Ζάβατον ποταμὸν, τὸ εὖρος τεττάρων πλέθρων. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· ἐν δὲ ταύταις ὑποψίαι μὲν ἦσαν, φανερά δ' οὐδεμία ἐφαίνετο ἐπιβουλή.* 2. *Ἔδοξεν οὖν τῷ Κλεάρχῳ συγγενέσθαι Τισσαφέρνει, καὶ, εἴ πως δύναίτο, παῦσαι τὰς ὑποψίας, πρὶν ἐξ αὐτῶν πόλεμον γενέσθαι· καὶ ἔπεμψε τινα ἐρῶντα, ὅτι συγγενέσθαι αὐτῷ χρήζοι. Ὁ δὲ ἐτοίμως ἐκέλευσεν ἥκειν.* 3. *Ἐπειδὴ δὲ συνήλθον, λέγει ὁ Κλέαρχος τάδε· “Ἐγὼ, ὦ Τισσαφέρνη, οἶδα μὲν ἡμῖν ὅρκους γεγενημένους, καὶ δεξιὰς δεδομένας, μὴ ἀδικήσῃν ἀλλήλους· φυλαττόμενον δὲ σε ὁρῶ ὡς πολεμίους ἡμᾶς· καὶ ἡμεῖς, ὁρῶντες ταῦτα, ἀντιφυλαττόμεθα.*

...ὅτι ἡμεῖς γε οὐδ' ἔτι
οὐδέν τοιοῦτον, ἔδοξέ μοι εἰς λόγους
ὅπως, εἰ δυνάμεθα, ἐξέλκοιμεν ἄλλ
ἀπιστίαν. 5. Καὶ γὰρ οἶδα ἤδη αἱ
τοὺς μὲν ἐκ διαβολῆς τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐξ
οἷ φοβηθέντες ἀλλήλους, φθάσαι β
πρὶν παθεῖν, ἐποίησαν ἀνήκεστα κι
οὔτε μέλλοντας οὔτε αὖ βουλομένους
οὐδέν. 6. Τὰς οὖν τοιαύτας ἀγνα
νομίζων συνουσίαις μάλιστα ἂν π
ῆκω, καὶ διδάσκειν σε βούλομαι, ὥς
οὐκ ὀρθῶς ἀπιστεῖς. 7. Πρῶτον μὲν
μέγιστον, οἱ θεῶν ὅρκοι ἡμᾶς κωλύουσι
εἶναι ἀλλήλοις· ὅστις δὲ τούτων
αὐτῷ παρημεληκῶς, τοῦτον ἐγὼ οὔ ποτ' ἔ
μονίσαιμι. Τὸν γὰρ θεῶν πόλεμον
οὔτ' ἀπὸ πολέου ἂν πάροισι

φιλίαν συνθέμενοι κατεθέμεθα· τῶν δὲ ἀνθρωπίνων σὲ ἔγωγε ἐν τῷ παρόντι νομίζω μέγιστον ἡμῖν εἶναι ἀγαθόν. 9. Σὺν μὲν γάρ σοι πᾶσα μὲν ἡμῖν ὁδὸς εὖπορος, πᾶς δὲ ποταμὸς διαβατὸς, τῶν δ' ἐπιτηδείων οὐκ ἀπορία· ἄνευ δέ σου πᾶσα μὲν ἡ ὁδὸς διὰ σκότους, (οὐδὲν γὰρ αὐτῆς ἐπιστάμεθα,) πᾶς δὲ ποταμὸς δύσπορος, πᾶς δ' ὄχλος φοβερός· φοβερώτατον δ' ἐρημία· μεστὴ γὰρ πολλῆς ἀπορίας ἐστίν. 10. Εἰ δὲ δὴ καὶ μανέντες σὲ κατακτείναιμεν, ἄλλο τι ἂν, ἢ, τὸν εὐεργέτην κατακτείναντες, πρὸς βασιλέα τὸν μέγιστον ἔφεδρον ἀγωνιζοίμεθα; Ὅσων δὲ δὴ καὶ οἶων ἐλπίδων ἐμαυτὸν ἂν στερήσαιμι, εἴ σέ τι κακὸν ἐπιχειρήσαιμι ποιεῖν, ταῦτα λέξω. 11. Ἐγὼ γὰρ Κῦρον ἐπεθύμησά μοι φίλον γενέσθαι, νομίζων τῶν τότε ἱκανώτατον εἶναι εὖ ποιεῖν, ὃν ἂν βούλοιτο. Σὲ δὲ νῦν ὁρῶ τὴν τε Κύρου δύναμιν καὶ χώραν ἔχοντα, καὶ τὴν σεαυτοῦ ἀρχὴν σώζοντα, τὴν δὲ βασιλέως δύναμιν, ἢ Κύρος πολεμία ἐχρήτο, σοὶ ταύτην σύμμαχον οὖσαν. 12. Τούτων δὲ τοιούτων ὄντων, τίς οὕτω μαίνεται, ὅστις οὐ σοὶ βούλεται φίλος εἶναι; Ἀλλὰ μὴν, (ἐρῶ γὰρ καὶ ταῦτα, ἐξ ὧν ἔχω ἐλπίδας, καὶ σε βουλήσασθαι φίλον ἡμῖν εἶναι·) 13. οἶδα μὲν γὰρ

ὑμῖν Μυσοὺς λυπηροὺς ὄντας, οὐδὲ
 σὺν τῇ παρούσῃ δυνάμει ταπεινο
 σχεῖν· οἶδα δὲ καὶ Πισίδας· ἀλλὰ
 ἄλλα ἔθνη πολλὰ τοιαῦτα εἶναι, ἃ
 παύσαι ἐνοχλοῦντα ἀεὶ τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ
 Αἰγυπτίους δὲ, οἷς μάλιστα ὑμᾶς νῦν
 τεθυμωμένους, οὐχ ὁρῶ, ποία δυνάμει σι
 χρησάμενοι μᾶλλον ἂν κολάσαισθε τῆς
 ἐμοὶ οὔσης. 14. Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἐν γε τοῖ
 οἰκοῦσι σὺ, εἰ μὲν βούλοιό τῳ φίλος εἰ
 μέγιστος ἂν εἴης· εἰ δέ τις σὲ λυπη
 δεσπότης ἀναστρέφοιο, ἔχων ἡμᾶς ὑπ
 οἷ σοι οὐκ ἂν τοῦ μισθοῦ ἕνεκα μόνον ἰ
 οῖμαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς χάριτος, ἧς σι
 ὑπὸ σοῦ σοὶ ἂν ἔχοιμεν δικαίως. 15
 μὲν ταῦτα πάντα ἐνθυμουμένῳ οὕτα
 θαυμαστὸν εἶναι τὸ σὲ ἡμῖν ἀπιστεῖν
 καὶ ἥδιστ' ἂν ἀκούσαιμι τοῦνομα, τί
 οὕτω δεινὸς λέγειν, ὥστε σὲ πείσαι·
 ὥς ἡμεῖς σοι ἐπιβουλεύομεν." Κλέαρξ
 οὖν τοσαῦτα εἶπε· Τισσαφέρνης δὲ ὡς
 μείψθη.

16. "Ἄλλ' ἡδομαι μὲν, ὦ Κλέαρξε,
 σου φρονίμους λόγους· ταῦτα γὰρ γιγν
 εἴ τι ἐμοὶ κακὸν βουλεύοις, ἅμα ἂν μοι

καὶ σεαυτῷ κακόνους εἶναί. Ὡς δ' ἂν μάθῃς
 ὅτι οὐδ' ἂν ὑμεῖς δικαίως οὔτε βασιλεῖ οὔτ'
 ἐμοὶ ἀπιστοίητε, ἀντάκουσον. 17. Εἰ γὰρ
 ὑμᾶς ἐβουλόμεθα ἀπολέσαι, πότερά σοι δοκοῦ-
 μεν ἱππέων πλήθους ἀπορεῖν, ἢ πεζῶν, ἢ
 ὀπλίσεως, ἐν ᾗ ὑμᾶς μὲν βλάπτειν ἱκανοὶ
 εἴημεν ἂν, ἀντιπάσχειν δὲ οὐδεὶς κίνδυνος;
 18. Ἀλλὰ χωρίων ἐπιτηδείων ὑμῖν ἐπιτίθεσθαι
 ἀπορεῖν ἂν σοι δοκοῦμεν, Οὐ τοσαῦτα μὲν
 πεδία ἡμῖν φίλια ὄντα σὺν πολλῷ πόνῳ δια-
 πορεύεσθε, τοσαῦτα δὲ ὄρη ὑμῖν ὁράτε ὄντα
 πορευτέα, ἃ ἡμῖν ἔξεστι προκαταλαβοῦσιν
 ἄπορα ὑμῖν παρέχειν; τοσοῦτοι δὲ εἰσι ποτα-
 μοί, ἐφ' ὧν ἔξεστιν ἡμῖν ταμιεύεσθαι, ὅπόσοις
 ἂν ὑμῶν βουλοίμεθα μάχεσθαι; Εἰσὶ δ' αὐτῶν,
 οὓς οὐδ' ἂν παντάπασι διαβάλητε, εἰ μὴ ἡμεῖς
 ὑμᾶς διαπορεύοιμεν. 19. Εἰ δὲ ἐν πᾶσι τούτ-
 οῖς ἡττώμεθα, ἀλλὰ τό γε πῦρ τοῦ καρποῦ
 κρεῖττον ἔστιν· ὃν ἡμεῖς δυναίμεθ' ἂν κατακαύ-
 σαντες λιμὸν ὑμῖν ἀντιτάξαι, ᾧ ὑμεῖς, οὐδ' εἰ
 πάνυ ἀγαθοὶ εἴητε, μάχεσθαι ἂν δύναισθε.
 20. Πῶς οὖν ἂν, ἔχοντες τοσοῦτους πόρους
 πρὸς τὸ ὑμῖν πολεμεῖν, καὶ τούτων μηδένα
 ἡμῖν ἐπικίνδυνον, ἔπειτα ἐκ τούτων πάντων
 οὗτον ἂν τὸν τρόπον ἐξελοίμεθα, ὃς μόνος μὲν

πρὸς θεῶν ἀσεβῆς, μόνος δὲ πρὸς αἰσχροῖς; 21. Παντάπασι δὲ ἀπορῶν καὶ ἀμηχάνων καὶ ἀνάγκῃ ἐχομένῳ πονηρῶν, οἵτινες ἐθέλουσι δι' ἐπιουρίας θεοῦς, καὶ ἀπιστίας πρὸς ἀνθρώπους, τι. Οὐχ οὕτως ἡμεῖς, ὦ Κλέαρχε, οὔτε ἰοι, οὔτε ἀλόγιστοι ἐσμέν. 22. Ἀλλὰ ὑμᾶς ἐξὸν ἀπολέσαι, οὐκ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἤλθομεν. Εὖ ἴσθι, ὅτι ὁ ἐμὸς ἔρως τούτου αἷτιος, τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐμὲ πιστὸν γενέσθαι, καὶ Κῦρος ἀνέβη ξενικῶ διὰ μισθοδοσίαν πιστεύων τούτῳ ἐμὲ καταβῆναι δι' εὐεργεσίας ἰσχυροῖς. 23. Ὅσα δέ μοι ὑμεῖς χρήσιμοι ἔσεσθε, τὰ μὲν καὶ σὺ εἶπες, τὸ δὲ μέγιστον ἐγὼ οἶδα· τῇ μὲν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ τιάραν βασιλεῖ μόνῃ ἔξεστιν ὀρθὴν ἔχειν, τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ ἴσως ἂν, ὑμῶν παρόντων, καὶ ἕτερος εὐπετώ· ἔχοι."

24. Ταῦτα εἰπὼν ἔδοξε τῷ Κλέαρχῳ ἀληθὲς λέγειν· καὶ εἶπεν· "Οὐκουν," ἔφη, "οἵτινες, τοιούτων ἡμῖν εἰς φιλίαν ὑπαρχόντων, πειρῶνται διαβάλλοντες πολεμίους ποιῆσαι ἡμᾶς, ἄξιοι εἰσι τὰ ἔσχατα παθεῖν;" 25. "Καὶ ἐγὼ μὲν," ἔφη ὁ Τισσαφέρνης, "εἰ βούλεσθε μοι οἷ τε στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἐν ταῖς

BOOK II. CHAPTER V.

ἐμφανεί ἐλθεῖν, λέξω τοὺς πρὸς ἐμὲ λέγον-
 ὡς σὺ ἐπιβουλεύεις ἐμοί τε καὶ τῇ σὺν ἐ-
 στρατιᾷ.” 26. “Ἐγὼ δ’,” ἔφη ὁ Κλέαρχος
 “ἄξω πάντας· καὶ σοὶ αὐτὸς ἐγὼ δηλώσω, ὅδε
 ἐγὼν περὶ σου ἀκούω.” 27. Ἐκ τούτων δὲ
 τῶν λόγων ὁ Τισσαφέρνης φιλοφρονούμενος
 τότε μὲν μένειν τε αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσε καὶ σύν-
 δειπνον ἐποιήσατο· τῇ δ’ ὑστεραίᾳ Κλέαρχος,
 ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον, δηλὸς τε ἦν πάν-
 φιλικῶς οἰόμενος διακείσθαι τὸν Τισσαφέρνην,
 καὶ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι ἐκεῖνος ἀπήγγελλεν· ἔφη τε
 χρῆναι ἵνα παρὰ Τισσαφέρνην, οὗς ἐκέλευσε,
 καὶ οἱ ἂν ἐξελεγχθῶσι διαβάλλοντες τῶν Ἑλ-
 λήνων, ὡς προδότας αὐτοὺς καὶ κακόνους τοῖς
 Ἕλλησιν ὄντας τιμωρηθῆναι. 28. Ὑπώπτευσ-
 ῆς αὐτὸν καὶ διαβάλλοντα Μένωνα· εἰδὼς
 Ἀριαίου, καὶ στασιάζοντα αὐτῷ καὶ ἐπιβουλ-
 εύοντα [αὐτῷ,] ὅπως, τὸ στρατεύμα ἅπαν
 πρὸς ἑαυτὸν λαβὼν, φίλος ᾗ Τισσαφέρνει.
 9. Ἐβούλετο δὲ καὶ ὁ Κλέαρχος ἅπαν τὸ
 ράτευμα πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἔχειν τὴν γνώμην, καὶ
 παραλυποῦντας ἐκποδὼν εἶναι. Τῶν δὲ
 νικητῶν αὐτέλεγον τινες αὐτῷ, μὴ ἵνα
 καὶ τοὺς λοχαγοὺς καὶ στρατηγούς, μηδὲ

πιστεύειν Τισσαφέρνει. 30. Ὁ δὲ
 ἰσχυρῶς κατέτεινεν, ἔστε διεπρέξατο
 μὲν στρατηγοὺς ἰέναι, εἴκοσι δὲ λο-
 συνηκολούθησαν δὲ, ὡς εἰς ἀγορᾶν,
 ἄλλων στρατιωτῶν ὡς διακόσιοι.

31. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦσαν ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις
 φέρνους, οἱ μὲν στρατηγοὶ παρεκλήθησαν
 Πρόξενος Βοιωτίας, Μένων Θετταλός, Ἄρ-
 κὰς, Κλέαρχος Λάκων, Σωκράτης Ἀχαιοῦς.
 δὲ λοχαγοὶ ἐπὶ θύραις ἔμενον. 32. Οὐ πολλ-
 ὸν ὕστερον ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ σημείου οἳ τε ἔνδο
 συναλαμβάνοντο, καὶ οἱ ἔξω κατεκόπησαν.
 Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τῶν βαρβάρων τινὲς ἱππέων
 διὰ τοῦ πεδίου ἐλαύνοντες, ὥτινι ἐντυγχάνοιεν
 Ἕλλησι ἢ δούλῳ ἢ ἐλευθέρῳ, πάντας ἐκτείνου-
 σιν. 33. Οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες τὴν τε ἱππασίαν αὐτῶι
 ἐθαύμαζον, ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου ὀρῶντες, καὶ
 ὅ τι ἐποίουν, ἡμφιγνόουν, πρὶν Νίκαρχος Ἀρκὰς
 ἦκε φεύγων, τετρωμένος εἰς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ
 τὰ ἔντερα ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἔχων, καὶ εἶπε πάντα
 τὰ γεγενημένα. 34. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ οἱ Ἕλ-
 ληνες ἔθεον ἐπὶ τὰ ὄπλα πάντες ἐκπεπληγ-
 μένοι, καὶ νομίζοντες, αὐτίκα ἥξειν αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ
 τὸ στρατόπεδον. 35. Οἱ δὲ πάντες μὲν οὐκ
 ἦλθον, Ἀριαῖος δὲ καὶ Ἀρτάοχος καὶ Μιθρι-

δάτης, οἳ ἦσαν Κύρῳ πιστότατοι· ὁ δὲ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἑρμηνεὺς ἔφη καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρνους ἀδελφὸν σὺν αὐτοῖς ὄρᾱν καὶ γιγνώσκειν· συνηκολούθουν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι Περσῶν τεθωρακισμένοι εἰς τριακοσίους. 36. Οὗτοι, ἐπεὶ ἐγγὺς ἦσαν, προσελθεῖν ἐκέλευον, εἴ τις εἴη τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἢ στρατηγός, ἢ λοχαγός, ἵνα ἀπαγγείλωσι τὰ παρὰ βασιλέως. 37. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἐξήλθον τῶν Ἑλλήνων φυλαττόμενοι στρατηγοὶ μὲν, Κλεάνωρ Ὀρχομένιος καὶ Σοφαινετος Στυμφάλιος, σὺν αὐτοῖς δὲ Ξενοφῶν Ἀθηναῖος, ὅπως μάθῃ τὰ περὶ Προξένου. (Χειρίσοφος δ' ἐτύγχανε ἀπὼν ἐν κώμῃ τινὶ σὺν ἄλλοις, ἐπισιτιζόμενος.) 38. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἔστησαν εἰς ἐπήκοον, λέγει Ἀριαῖος· “Κλέαρχος μὲν, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἕλληνες, ἐπεὶ ἐπιorkῶν τε ἐφάνη καὶ τὰς σπονδὰς λύων, ἔχει τὴν δίκην καὶ τέθνηκε· Πρόξενος δὲ καὶ Μένων, ὅτι κατήγγειλαν αὐτοῦ τὴν ἐπιβουλήν, ἐν μεγάλῃ τιμῇ εἰσιν· ὑμᾶς δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὰ ὄπλα ἀπαιτεῖ· ἑαυτοῦ γὰρ εἶναι φησὶν, ἐπείπερ Κύρου ἦσαν τοῦ ἐκείνου δούλου.”

39. Πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίναντο οἱ Ἕλληνες, (ἔλεγε δὲ Κλεάνωρ ὁ Ὀρχομένιος,) “ὦ κακίστε ἀνθρώπων, Ἀριαῖε, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι, ὅσαι ἤτα

Κύρου φίλοι, οὐκ αἰσχύνεσθε οὔτε θεοὺς
 ἀνθρώπους, οἵτινες, ὁμόσαντες ἡμῖν τοὺς
 φίλους καὶ ἐχθροὺς νομιεῖν, προδόντες
 σὺν Τισσαφέρνει, τῷ ἀθεωτάτῳ τε καὶ παρ-
 οτάτῳ, τοὺς τε ἄνδρας αὐτοὺς, οἷς ὤμω
 [ὡς] ἀπολωλέκατε, καὶ, τοὺς ἄλλους ἡμῶν
 προδεδωκότες, σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις ἔρχεσθε ἐς
 ἡμᾶς;” 40. Ὁ δὲ Ἀριαῖος εἶπε· “Κλέαρχα
 γὰρ πρόσθεν ἐπιβουλεύων φανερὸς ἐγένετο
 Τισσαφέρνει τε καὶ Ὀρόντα, καὶ πᾶσιν ἡμῖν
 τοῖς σὺν τούτοις.” 41. Ἐπὶ τούτοις δὲ Ξενο-
 φῶν τάδε εἶπε· “Κλέαρχος μὲν τοίνυν, ε-
 παρὰ τοὺς ὅρκους ἔλυσεν τὰς σπονδὰς, τῇ
 δίκῃν ἔχει· (δίκαιον γὰρ, ἀπόλλυσθαι τοὺς
 ἐπιорκοῦντας). Πρόξενος δὲ καὶ Μένων ἐπεὶ
 περ εἰσιν ὑμέτεροι μὲν εὐεργέται, ἡμέτεροι δὲ
 στρατηγοὶ, πέμψατε αὐτοὺς δεῦρο· δῆλον γὰρ
 ὅτι, φίλοι γε ὄντες ἀμφοτέροις, πειράσσοντα
 καὶ ὑμῖν καὶ ἡμῖν τὰ βέλτιστα συμβουλεύειν.”
 42. Πρὸς ταῦτα οἱ βάρβαροι, πολὺν χρόνον
 διαλεχθέντες ἀλλήλοις, ἀπῆλθον οὐδὲν ἀποκριν-
 άμενοι.

CHAPTER VI.

The respective characters of Clearchus, Proxenus, and Menon.—
A slight mention of Agias and Socrates.

1. Οἱ μὲν δὴ στρατηγοὶ, οὕτω ληφθέντες, ἀνήχθησαν ὡς βασιλέα, καὶ ἀποτμηθέντες τὰς κεφαλὰς ἐτελεύτησαν· εἰς μὲν αὐτῶν Κλέαρχος, ὁμολογουμένως ἐκ πάντων, τῶν ἐμπείρως αὐτοῦ ἐχόντων, δόξας γενέσθαι ἀνὴρ καὶ πολεμικὸς καὶ φιλοπόλεμος ἐσχάτως. 2. Καὶ γὰρ δὴ, ἕως μὲν πόλεμος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, παρέμεινεν· ἐπεὶ δ' εἰρήνη ἐγένετο, πείσας τὴν αὐτοῦ πόλιν, ὡς οἱ Θρᾶκες ἀδικοῦσι τοὺς Ἕλληνας, καὶ διαπραξάμενος ὡς ἐδύνατο παρὰ τῶν Ἐφόρων, ἐξέπλει, ὡς πολεμήσων τοῖς ὑπὲρ Χερρόνησου καὶ Περὶνθου Θραξίν. 3. Ἐπεὶ δὲ μεταγνόντες πῶς οἱ Ἐφοροὶ, ἤδη ἔξω ὄντος αὐτοῦ, ἀποστρέφειν αὐτὸν ἐπειρῶντο ἐξ Ἰσθμοῦ, ἐνταῦθα οὐκέτι πείθεται, ἀλλ' ὄχετο πλέων εἰς Ἑλλήσποντον. 4. Ἐκ τούτου καὶ ἐθανατώθη ὑπὸ τῶν ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ τελεῶν, ὡς ἀπειθῶν. Ἦδη δὲ φυγὰς ὢν, ἔρχεται πρὸς Κῦρον, καὶ ὁποίοις μὲν λόγοις ἔπεισε Κῦρον, ἀλλαχῇ γέγραπται·

δίδωσι δ' αὐτῷ Κῦρος μυρία ^{οὐκ}
 5. ὁ δὲ λαβὼν, οὐκ ἐπὶ ῥαθυμίας
 ἀλλ' ἀπὸ τούτων τῶν χρημάτων
 στράτευμα, ἐπολέμει τοῖς Θραξί·
 τε ἐνίκησε, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἔφερε
 αὐτούς· καὶ πολεμῶν διεγένετο, μέγας
 Κῦρος ἐδεήθη τοῦ στρατεύματος· τότε
 ἀπῆλθεν, ὥς σὺν ἐκείνῳ αὐ πολεμήσων.

6. Ταῦτα οὖν φιλοπολέμου δοκεῖ ἀνδρὸς
 ἔργα εἶναι, ὅστις, ἐξὸν μὲν εἰρήνην ἄγειν ἄνευ
 αἰσχύνης καὶ βλάβης, αἰρεῖται πολεμεῖν· ἐξὸν
 δὲ ῥαθυμεῖν, βούλεται πονεῖν, ὥστε πολεμεῖν·
 ἐξὸν δὲ χρήματα ἔχειν ἀκινδύνως, αἰρεῖται πολ-
 εμῶν μείονα ταῦτα ποιεῖν. Ἐκεῖνος δὲ, ὥσπερ
 εἰς παιδικὰ ἢ εἰς ἄλλην τινὰ ἡδονήν, ἤθελε
 δαπανᾶν εἰς πόλεμον· οὕτω μὲν οὖν φιλο-
 πόλεμος ἦν. 7. Πολεμικὸς δὲ αὐτὴ ταύτη εἶναι
 ἐδόκει, ὅτι φιλοκίνδυνός τε ἦν, καὶ ἡμέρας καὶ
 νυκτὸς ἄγων ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ ἐν τοῖς
 δεινοῖς φρόνιμος, ὥς οἱ παρόντες πανταχοῦ
 πάντες ὡμολόγουν. 8. Καὶ ἀρχικὸς δὲ ἐλέγετο
 εἶναι, ὥς δυνατὸν ἐκ τοῦ τοιούτου τρόπου, οἶον
 καὶ ἐκεῖνος εἶχεν. Ἰκανὸς μὲν γὰρ, ὥς τις καὶ
 ἄλλος, φροντίζειν ἦν, ὅπως ἔξει ἡ στρατιὰ
 αὐτοῦ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, καὶ παρασκευάζειν ταῦτα·

ἱκανὸς δὲ καὶ ἐμποιῆσαι τοῖς παροῦσιν, ὡς
 πειστέον εἴη Κλεάρχῳ. 9. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίει ἐκ
 τοῦ χαλεπὸς εἶναι. Καὶ γὰρ ὁρᾶν στυγνὸς
 ἦν, καὶ τῇ φωνῇ τραχύς· ἐκόλαζέ τε αἰεὶ
 ἰσχυρῶς, καὶ ὀργῇ ἐνίστε, ὥστε καὶ αὐτῷ μετα-
 μέλειν ἔσθ' ὅτε. Καὶ γνώμη δὲ ἐκόλαζεν.
 ἀκολάστου γὰρ στρατευματος οὐδὲν ἡγεῖτο
 ὄφελος εἶναι. 10. Ἄλλὰ καὶ λέγειν αὐτὸν
 ἔφασαν, ὡς δέοι τὸν στρατιώτην φοβεῖσθαι
 μᾶλλον τὸν ἄρχοντα, ἢ τοὺς πολεμίους, εἰ
 μέλλοι ἢ φυλακὰς φυλάξειν, ἢ φίλων ἀφέ-
 ξεσθαι, ἢ ἀπροφασίστως ἵεναι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμ-
 ίους. 11. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τοῖς δεινοῖς ἤθελον
 αὐτοῦ ἀκούειν σφόδρα, καὶ οὐκ ἄλλον ἡρῶντο
 οἱ στρατιῶται. Καὶ γὰρ τὸ στυγνὸν τότε
 φαῖδρὸν αὐτοῦ ἐν τοῖς προσώποις ἔφασαν
 φαίνεσθαι, καὶ τὸ χαλεπὸν ἐρῶμένον πρὸς
 τοὺς πολεμίους ἐδόκει εἶναι· ὥστε σωτήριον
 καὶ οὐκέτι χαλεπὸν ἐφαίνετο. 12. Ὅτε δ'
 ἔξω τοῦ δεινοῦ γένοιντο, καὶ ἐξείη πρὸς ἄλλους
 ἀρχομένους ἀπιέναι, πολλοὶ αὐτὸν ἀπέλειπον·
 τὸ γὰρ ἐπίχαρι οὐκ εἶχεν, ἀλλὰ αἰὲ χαλεπὸς
 καὶ ὠμὸς ἦν· ὥστε διέκειντο πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ
 στρατιῶται, ὥσπερ παῖδες πρὸς διδάσκαλον.
 13. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν φιλία μὲν καὶ εὐνοία ἐπα-

μένους οὐδέ ποτ' εἶχεν· οὔτινες δὲ, ἡ ὑπὸ πόλεως τεταγμένοι, ἡ ὑπὸ τοῦ δεῖσθαι, ἡ ἄλλη τινὶ ἀνάγκῃ κατεχόμενοι, παρείησαν αὐτῷ, σφόδρα πειθομένοις ἐχρήτο. 14. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ καὶ ἤρξαντο νικᾶν σὺν αὐτῷ τοὺς πολεμίους, μεγάλα ἤδη ἦν τὰ χρησίμους ποιοῦντα εἶναι τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ στρατιώτας· τό τε γὰρ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους θαρρᾶλέως ἔχειν παρῆν, καὶ τὸ τὴν παρ' ἐκείνου τιμωρίαν φοβεῖσθαι αὐτοὺς εὐτάκτους ἐποίει. 15. Τοιοῦτος μὲν δὴ ἄρχων ἦν· ἄρχεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ ἄλλων οὐ μάλα ἐθέλειν ἐλέγετο. Ἦν δὲ, ὅτε ἐτελεύτα, ἀμφὶ τὰ πεντήκοντα ἔτη.

16. Πρόξενος δὲ ὁ Βοιωτίας, εὐθὺς μὲν μειράκιον ὦν, ἐπεθύμει γενέσθαι ἀνὴρ τὰ μεγάλα πράττειν ἱκανός· καὶ διὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπιθυμίαν ἔδωκε Γοργία ἀργύριον τῷ Λεοντίνῳ. 17. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνεγένετο ἐκείνῳ, ἱκανὸς ἤδη νομίσας εἶναι καὶ ἄρχειν, καὶ, φίλος ὦν τοῖς πρώτοις, μὴ ἡττᾶσθαι εὐεργετῶν, ἦλθεν εἰς ταύτας τὰς σὺν Κύρῳ πράξεις· καὶ ᾤετο κτήσεσθαι ἐκ τούτων ὄνομα μέγα, καὶ δύναμιν μεγάλην, καὶ χρήματα πολλά· 18. τούτων δ' ἐπιθυμῶν, σφόδρα ἐνδηλον αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦτο εἶχεν, ὅτι τούτων οὐδὲν ἂν θέλοι κτᾶσθαι μετὰ ἀδικίας, ἀλλὰ σὺν τῷ δικαίῳ καὶ καλῷ ᾤετο δεῖν τούτων τυγχάνειν,

ἄνευ δὲ τούτων μή. 19. Ἄρχειν δὲ καλῶν μὲν καὶ ἀγαθῶν δυνατὸς ἦν· οὐ μέντοι οὐτ' αἰδῶ τοῖς στρατιώταις ἑαυτοῦ, οὔτε φόβον, ἱκανὸς ἐμποιῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡσχύνετο μᾶλλον τοὺς στρατιώτας, ἢ οἱ ἀρχόμενοι ἐκείνουν· καὶ φοβούμενος μᾶλλον ἦν φανερὸς τὸ ἀπεχθάνεσθαι τοῖς στρατιώταις, ἢ οἱ στρατιῶται τὸ ἀπιστεῖν ἐκείνῳ. 20. Ὡς δὲ ἀρκεῖν πρὸς τὸ ἀρχικὸν εἶναι καὶ δοκεῖν, τὸν μὲν καλῶς ποιοῦντα ἐπαινεῖν, τὸν δὲ ἀδικοῦντα μὴ ἐπαινεῖν. Τοιγαροῦν αὐτῷ οἱ μὲν καλοὶ καγαθοὶ τῶν συνόντων εὖνοι ἦσαν, οἱ δ' ἄδικοι ἐπεβούλευον, ὥς εὐμεταχειρίστῳ ᾖ·τι. "Ὅτε δὲ ἀπέθνησκεν, ἦν ἐτῶν ὥς τριάκοντα.

21. Μένων δὲ ὁ Θετταλὸς δῆλος ἦν ἐπιθυμῶν μὲν πλουτεῖν ἰσχυρῶς, ἐπιθυμῶν δὲ ἄρχειν, ὅπως πλείω λαμβάνοι· ἐπιθυμῶν δὲ τιμᾶσθαι, ἵνα πλείω κερδαίνοι· φίλος τ' ἐβούλετο εἶναι τοῖς μέγιστον δυναμένοις, ἵνα ἀδικῶν μὴ διδοίῃ δίκην. 22. Ἐπὶ δὲ τὸ κατεργάζεσθαι, ὧν ἐπιθυμολή, συντομωτάτην ὁδὸν ᾗτο εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ἐπιορκεῖν τε καὶ ψεύδεσθαι καὶ ἐξαπατᾶν· τὸ δὲ ἀπλοῦν τε καὶ ἀληθὲς ἐνόμιζε τὸ αὐτὸ τῷ ἡλιθίῳ εἶναι. 23. Στέργων δὲ φανερὸς μὲν ἦν οὐδένα, ὅτῳ δὲ φαίῃ φίλος

εἶναι, τούτῳ ἔνδηλος ἐγγίγνεται ἐπιβουλεύων. Καὶ πολεμίου μὲν οὐδενὸς κατεγέλα, τῶν δὲ συνόντων πάντων ὡς καταγελῶν ἀεὶ διελέγετο. 24. Καὶ τοῖς μὲν τῶν πολεμίων κτήμασιν οὐκ ἐπεβούλευε· (χαλεπὸν γὰρ ᾤετο εἶναι, τὰ τῶν φυλαττομένων λαμβάνειν·) τὰ δὲ τῶν φίλων μόνος ᾤετο εἰδέναι ὅτι ῥᾶστον ἀφύλακτα λαμβάνειν. 25. Καὶ ὅσους μὲν ἂν αἰσθάνοιτο ἐπιόρκους καὶ ἀδίκους, ὡς εὖ ὠπλισμένους ἐφοβεῖτο· τοῖς δ' ὁσίοις καὶ ἀλήθειαν ἀσκούσιν ὡς ἀνάνδροις ἐπειρᾶτο χρῆσθαι. 26. "Ὡσπερ δέ τις ἀγάλλεται ἐπὶ θεοσεβείᾳ, καὶ ἀληθείᾳ, καὶ δικαιοσύνῃ, οὕτω Μένων ἠγάλλετο τῷ ἑξαπατᾶν δύνασθαι, τῷ πλάσασθαι ψευδῆ, τῷ φίλους διαγελᾶν· τὸν δὲ μὴ πανοῦργον τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι. Καὶ παρ' οἷς μὲν ἐπεχειρεῖ πρωτεύειν φιλία, διαβάλλων τοὺς πρώτους, τούτους ᾤετο δεῖν κτήσασθαι. 27. Τὸ δὲ πειθομένους τοὺς στρατιώτας παρῆσθαι ἐκ τοῦ συναδικεῖν αὐτοῖς ἐμῆχα· Τιμᾶσθαι δὲ καὶ θεραπεύεσθαι ἡξίου, δεικνύμενος, ὅτι πλεῖστα δύναίτο καὶ ἐθέλει ἀδικεῖν. Εὐεργεσίαν δὲ κατέλεγεν, ὅπου αὐτοῦ ἀφίσταίτο, ὅτι χρώμενος αὐτῇ ἀπώλεσεν αὐτήν. 28. Καὶ τὰ μὲν δὴ

ἔξεστι περὶ αὐτοῦ ψεύδεσθαι· ἃ δὲ πάντες ἴσασι, τὰδ' ἐστί. Παρὰ Ἀριστίππῳ μὲν, ἔτι ὠραῖος ὢν, στρατηγεῖν διεπράξατο τῶν ξένων· Ἀριαίῳ δὲ, βαρβάρῳ ὄντι, ὅτι μειρακίοις καλοῖς ἦδετο, οἰκειότατος, ἔτι ὠραῖος ὢν, ἐγένετο· αὐτὸς δὲ παιδικὰ εἶχε Θαρύπαν, ἀγένειος ὢν γενειῶντα. 29. Ἀποθνησκόντων δὲ τῶν συστρατηγῶν, ὅτι ἐστράτευσαν ἐπὶ βασιλέα σὺν Κύρῳ, τὰ αὐτὰ πεποικῶς οὐκ ἀπέθανε· μετὰ δὲ τὸν τῶν ἄλλων θάνατον στρατηγῶν, τιμωρ ἠθεῖς ὑπὸ βασιλέως ἀπέθανεν, οὐχ ὥσπερ Κλέαρχος καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ ἀποτμηθέντες τὰς κεφαλὰς· (ὅσπερ τάχιστος θάνατος δοκεῖ εἶναι·) ἀλλὰ ζῶν αἰκισθεὶς ἐνιαυτὸν, ὡς πονηρὸς, λέγεται τῆς τελευτῆς τυχεῖν.

30. Ἀγίας δὲ ὁ Ἀρκὰς καὶ Σωκράτης ὁ Ἀχαιοὺς, καὶ τούτῳ ἀπεθανέτην· τούτων δὲ οὐδεὶς οὐθ' ὡς ἐν πολέμῳ κακῶν κατεγέλα, οὔτ' ἐς φιλίαν αὐτοὺς ἐμέμφετο· ἦστην τε ἄμφω ἀμφὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἀπὸ γενεᾶς.

ABBREVIATIONS

acc.	accusative.	neg.	negative.
act.	active.	nom.	nominative.
adj.	adjective.	opp.	{ opposite or op- posed to.
adv.	adverb.	opt.	optative.
aor.	aorist.	P. or part.	participle.
art.	article.	p. or perf.	perfect.
cf.	{ confer, <i>i.e.</i> compare.	pass.	passive.
comp.	comparative	paulo-post fut.	or future perf.
conj.	{ conjunction ; conjunctive	pass. for brevity 3. fut. (pass.).	
contr.	mood.	pluperf.	pluperfect.
dat.	contracted	plur.	plural.
dem. or de- monstr.	dative.	poss.	possessive.
Eng.	demonstrative.	pres.	present.
et al.	English.	Primer	{ Public School Latin Primer.
etym.	et aliter.	prob.	probably.
f. (with subst., adj. or pron.)	etymology.	pron.	pronoun.
f. (with verb) or fut.	feminine.	prps.	perhaps.
fold.	{ future.	rel.	relative.
fr.	followed.	Sans.	Sanscrit.
gen.	from.	sing.	singular.
gen. omn.	genitive.	sts. s.	sometimes.
Germ.	of all genders.	subj.	subjunctive.
ib.	German.	subst.	substantive.
imperat.	{ Ibidem (at the same place).	substt.	substantives.
imperf. or imp.	imperative.	sup.	superlative.
inf.	imperfect.	t. t.	technical term.
irreg.	infinitive.	v. a.	verb active.
Lat.	irregular.	v. mid.	verb middle.
m. or masc.	Latin.	v. n.	verb neuter.
mid.	m. or masc.	voc.	vocative.
milit.	middle.	=	equal to.
n. or neut.	milit.	\$	paragraph.
	neuter.	[\$]	{ paragraph in Parry's Ele- mentary Greek Grammar.

N.B. Where the etymology is not given, the word is of very uncertain or unknown origin.

In the Verbs such tenses alone are given as are known to exist, the authorities chiefly followed being "Veitch's Irregular and Defective Greek Verbs," and "Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon."

VOCABULARY.

N.D. Figures referring to any passage denote the chapter and paragraph; e.g. 6, 6=chapter 6, paragraph 6.

ἀγαγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἄγω.
ἀγαθόν, οὐ, n.; see ἀγαθός.

ἀ-γαθός, ἡ, ὄν, adj.: 1. *Good* or *excellent* of the kind;—for καλοί, καγαθοί, see καλός.—As Subst.: ἀγαθόν, οὐ, n. *A good thing; a benefit, advantage*.—2. Of persons: *Brave*.—3. Of land: *Fertile*. Irreg. Comp.: ἀμείνων, κρείστων, βελτίων; Sup.: ἀριστος, βέλτιστος [γαθ, like Germ. "gut," Eng. "good," akin to Sans. part. khyā-a, fr. root KHYĀ, in original force of "to shine"; ἄ is an inseparable prefix].

ἀγ-άλλω, f. -ἄλῶ, 1. aor. (ἤγ)-ηλα, v. a. *To make glorious, adorn*.—Mild. only in pres. and imperf. in good writers: ἀγ-άλλομαι, imperf. (ἤγ)-αλλόμεν, ("To make one's self glorious," etc.; hence) *To glory, exult, rejoice, take delight* [akin to Sans. root ṬṢJ, "to cause to shine"].

ἀγγελ-ία, ἰας, f. [ἀγγελ-ος, "a messenger"] ("The thing pertaining to an ἄγγελος"; hence) *A message, tidings, news*.

ἀγ-γέλλω, f. -ῶ, p. (ἤγγελλ)-κα, 1. aor. (ἤγγειλ)-α, v. a. With personal Object: *To bring news or tidings of or about* [usually considered akin to ἄγω;—but rather for ἀνα-γέλλω; fr. ἀνά, in augmentative force; γέλλ, akin

to Sans. root grt, "to call"; and so, "to call out"].

ἀγγελ-ος, οὐ, m. [ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("One who carries a message"; hence) 1. *A messenger*.—2. *An envoy*.

ἄγε, adv. [imperat. of ἄγω, used adverbially, like Lat. "age"] *Come! well!*

ἀ-γένει-ος, ον, adj. [ἄ, "not"; γένει-ον, "a beard"] *Not having a beard, beardless*.

Ἄγίας, ου, m. *Agias*; one of the five Greek generals treacherously seized by Tissaphernes.

ἀγνώμο-σύνη, σύνης, f. [for ἀγνώμον-σύνη; fr. ἀγνώμων, ἀγνώμων-ος, "senseless," "unkind"] ("The quality or condition of the ἀγνώμων"; hence) 1. *Unkindness*.—2. Plur.: *Misunderstandings*.

ἀγορ-ά, ἄς, f. [for ἀγορ-ά; fr. ἀγείρω, "to collect, assemble," through verbal root ἈΓΕΡ] ("An assembling"; hence, "an assembly"; hence, "a place of assembly"; hence) 1. *A market-place, market*:—ἀγορὰ πλήθουσα, *full market*, i.e. the time of day when the market-place is filled, from nine to twelve o'clock.—2. *Things sold in the market, provisions, a market*:—ἀγορὰν ποπέ-

χειν, to supply or hold a market.

ἄγ-ω, imperf. ἤγον, f. ἄξω, p. ἤχα later ἀγχοχα, 2. aor. ἤγαγον, v. a. Of persons: To lead, conduct, bring.—In the phrase ἀγεῖν καὶ φέρειν, (to lead and carry off, i.e.) to carry off the spoil, to spoil, ἀγεῖν refers to living objects, φέρειν to things; see ὄ, 5 [akin to Sans. root AJ, "to drive"].

ἄγων, οὔσα, ov, P. pres. of ἄγω. ἄγων-ίζομαι, f. ἴσονται, Attic ἰοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ἤγων)-ισάμην, v. mid. [ἄγών, "a contest"] To contend;—with πρὸς, to contend with, 5, 10.

ἄ-δελφ-ός, οὔ, m. ("One of the same womb"; hence) A brother [inseparable prefix ἄ, akin to Sans. sa (in first part of compound words), "same"; δελφ-ός, "a womb," akin to Sans. garbh-a].

ἄ-διδάβδ-τος, τοῦ, adj. [ἄ, "not"; διὰβα, verbal root of διαβα-ίνω, "to go over, to cross"] Not to be crossed, impassable.

ἄδικ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (ἤδικ)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [ἄδικ-ος, "unjust, doing wrong"] 1. Neut.: To be unjust; to do wrong, act wrongfully.—2. Act.: To be unjust towards; to do wrong to; to wrong, or injure.

ἄδικ-ία, ἰας, f. [ἄδικ-ος, "unjust"] ("The quality of the ἄδικος"; hence) 1. Injustice.—2. A wrong, injury.

ἄ-δικ-ος, ov, adj. [ἄ, "not"; δίκ-η, "justice"] ("Not having, or without, δίκη"; hence) Unjust, doing wrong.—As Subst.: ἄδικος, ov, m. An unjust person, a wrong-doer.

ἄδικῶν, οὔσα, οὔς, contr. P. pres. of ἀδικέω.

ἄδολ-ως, adv. [ἄδολ-ος, "without deceit"] ("After the manner of the ἄδολος"; hence) Without deceit or fraud.

ἄ-δύνατος, δύνατον, adj.

[ἄ, "not"; δύνατος, "possible"] Not possible, impossible, unable to be done.

ἀεί (αἰεῖ), adv. Always, continually, for ever [akin to Sans. āyus, "life"].

ἄ-θεος, θεον, adj. [ἄ, "not"; θεός, "a god"] ("Not having, or without, a god"; hence) Wicked, impious. [ἄθεος] (Comp.: ἄθε-ώτερος); Sup.: ἄθε-ώτατος.

Ἀθηναί-ος, ov, m. [Ἀθηναί-ος, "of, or belonging to, Athens"] A man of Athens; an Athenian.

ἄθρο-ίζω (trisyll.), f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ἤθρο)-ισα, v. a. [ἄθρο-ος, "collected together"] 1. To collect together, assemble.—2. Of troops: To muster.—Pass.: ἄθρο-ίζομαι (quadrisyll.), p. (ἤθρο)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἤθρο)-ίσθην;—at 1, 1 fold. by Dat. of "advantage" or "recipient" [§ 104]; cf. Primer, § 107.

Αἰγυπτιός, α, ov; see Αἴγυπτος.

Αἴγυπτος, ov, f. Egypt;—Egypt had revolted from the Persian sway, and at the time of the Anabasis was under the rule of Psammitichus.—Hence, Αἰγυπτ-λος, τα, ιον, adj. Of, or belonging to, Egypt; Egyptian.—As Subst.: Αἰγυπτιός, ov, m. An Egyptian.

αἰδῶ, acc. sing. of αἰδώς. αἰδώς, ὅς οὖς, f. ("A sense of shame"; hence) Respect, reverence.

αἰεῖ; see ἀεί.

αἰκ-ίζω (only in pres. in act. voice), v. a. [αἰκ-ής, "unseemly"] ("To treat in an unseemly manner"; hence) To torment, torture, etc.—Pass.: αἰκ-ίζομαι, p. (ἤκ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἤκ)-ίσθην.

αἰκισθείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of αἰκίζω.

αἰρέω (-ω), f. αἰρήσω, p.

ῥηκα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To take, grasp, seize*.—2. Mid.: αἰρέομαι (-οῦμαι), f. αἰρήσομαι, 2. aor. εἰλόμην: ("To take to one's self"; hence, "to choose"; hence) *a. To choose by vote, elect.*—b. *To take by preference, prefer.*

αἰσθάνοιμην, pres. opt. of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθήσομαι, p. ἥσθημαι, 2. aor. ἥσθόμην, v. mid. *To perceive.*

αἰσθησθαι, 2. aor. inf. of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσχ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] ("Having shame"; hence) *Shameful, base, disgraceful.*

αἰσχύν-η, ης, f. [αἰσχύν-ω, "to shame"] In pass. force: *A being ashamed, a sense or feeling of shame; shame.*

αἰσχ-ύνω, f. -ύνω, p. (ἥσχ)-υγκα, 1. aor. -σχύνα, v. a. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] 1. Act.: *To shame, disgrace, dishonour.*—2. Pass.: αἰσχ-ύνομαι, p. (ἥσχ)-υμμαι, 1. aor. (ἥσχ)-ύνην, 1. fut. -υνθήσομαι: *a. To be ashamed, to feel shame.*—b. With Acc. of person (Acc. of "Respect"): *To feel shame or reverence before, or with regard to; to respect, regard.*

αἰτέω (-ῶ), f. αἰτήσω, p. ἤτηκα, 1. aor. ἤτησα, v. a.: 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To ask for, demand.*—2. Mid.: αἰτέομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἤτ)-ησάμην: *a. To prefer a request one's self; to ask as one's own special act.*—b. *To ask for one's self, to claim.*

αἰτήσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of αἰτέω.

αἰτῖ-ος, α, ον (rarely ος, ον), adj. [αἰτῖ-α, "a cause"] ("Pertaining to αἰτία"; hence) With Gen.: *Causing, occasioning, productive of*:—τούτου αἰτίας, *productive of, of the cause of, this; 5, 22.*

Xen. II.

ἀκινδύν-ως, adv. [ἀκινδύν-ος, "without danger"] ("After the manner of the ἀκινδύνος"; hence) *Without danger or peril, with safety, safely.*

ἀ-κόλασ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-κόλαδ-τος; fr. ἀ, "not"; κολάζω (=κολάδ-σω), "to punish"] ("Unpunished, unchastised"; hence) Of an army: *Undisciplined.*

ἀ-κόλουθ-ος, ον, adj. [for ἀ-κέλευθ-ος; fr. ἀ, inseparable particle in "copulative" force; κέλευθ-ος, "a way"] ("Having the way together"; hence) *Following*:—οὐκ ἀκόλουθε. (*not following, i.e.*) *inconsistent with each other.*

ἀκούσασαι, 1. aor. opt. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούσας, ἄσα, av, P. I. aor. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσομαι (later ἀκούσω), p. ἀκήκοα (later ἤκουκα), pluperf. ἀκηκόειν, 1. aor. ἤκουσα, v. a.: 1. *To hear*; with Acc. or clause as Object;—at 3, 24 et al. without nearer Object.—2. With Gen. of person: *To listen to, give ear to, obey* [prob. to be divided ἀ-κούω; fr. ἀ, inseparable prefix; κο, root found in κο-έω, "to hear, perceive"].

ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκον, adj. [contr. fr. ἀ-έκων; fr. ἀ, "not"; ἐκόν, "willing"] *Unwilling*;—ἄκοντος βασιλεως, Gen. Abs. 1, 19.

ἀληθ-εία, εἰας, f. [ἀληθ-ής, "true"] ("The quality of the ἀληθής") *Truthfulness, truth.*

ἀ-ληθ-ής, ἐς, adj. [ἀ, "not"; λήθ-ω, "to lie hid"] ("Not lying hid," "unconcealed"; hence, Morally) *True*.—As Subst.: *a. Sing.: with neut. art.: τὰ ἀληθῆς, ("the true," i.e.) Truth.*—b. Plur.: ἀληθῆ, ὧν, n. *True things, true words.*

E

ἀλ-ίζω, 1. aor. (ἡλ)-ῖσα, v. a. [ἀλ-ής, "crowded together"] ("To crowd together"; hence) *To gather together, collect, assemble.*—Pass.: p. (ἡλ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἡλ)-ισθην, 1. -ισθήσομαι. ἀλίσθη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. pass. subj. of ἀλίζω.

1. ἀλλ-ά, conj. [originally neut. plur. of ἄλλ-ος, "another," with the accent changed] ("In another way," "otherwise"; hence) 1. *But.*—2. In quick answers, etc.: *Nay but, well but, well.*

2. ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἀλλ-ἄχῃ, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] *In another place, elsewhere.*

ἀλλήλοισ, αἰς, οἰς; ἀλλήλους, ας, α; see ἀλλήλων.

ἀλλ-ήλ-ων (Dat. οἰς, αἰς, οἰς; Acc. οὐς, ας, α), pron. plur. without Nom. [ἄλλ-ος "reduplicated"] *Of, etc., one another.*

ἄλλ-ος, η, ο, pron. adj.: 1. Sing.: a. *Another, other.*—As Subst.: (a) ἄλλος, ον, m. *Another person, another*—for ἄλλος ἄλλο, see below, no. b.—(b) ἄλλο, ον, n. *Another thing.*—b. Repeated whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or different case: *One . . . another*—ἄλλος ἄλλο λέγει, *one says one thing, another another*; i.e. *each says a different thing*; 1, 15.

—c. With Art.: *Of time: The next or following*—τῇ ἄλλῃ (euph. ἡμέρῃ), *on the following day, or the morrow*; 1, 13; Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, § 120.—d. *Else, besides*—ἄλλο τι, *in anything else*; 1, 14: οὐδὲν ἄλλο, *nothing else, no other thing*; 1, 12, etc.—2. Plur.: *Other*—at 5, 85, with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112].—With Art.: οἱ ἄλλοι, *The other, the rest of.*—As Subst.: *The others, the*

rest [akin to Sans. *anya* "other"].

ἄλλ-οτε, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] *At another time*—ἄλλοτε καὶ ἄλλοτε, *(at another time and another time; i.e.) now and then from time to time*; 4, 26.

ἀ-λόγισ-τος, τον, adj. [τοῖ ἀ-λόγισ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; λογίζομαι (= λογισσομαι), "to consider take into account"] ("Not considering"; hence) *Unreasoning, thoughtless, rash.*

ἅμα, adv. and prep.: 1. Adv. *At the same time, at once.*—2. Prep. gov. dat.: *At the same time with, together with* [akin to Sans. *sama*, "same"].

ἅμαξα, ης, f. *A carriage or car, as opposed to a war chariot; a waggon, etc.* [acc. τι some, fr. ἅμα, "together," ἄγω "to carry," and so represent ἅμα-α-σα;—acc. to others, the last portion of the word is akin to Sans. *atsha*, "a car"; and so to be divided ἅμα-α-α].

ἄμεινον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἀμείνων; see ἀγαθός] *In a better way, better.*

ἀ-μήχαν-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ neg.; μηχαν-ή, "a machine," hence, "means" of any kind] 1. *Without means or resources, helpless.*—2. *Of circumstances Without remedy, hard, difficult.*—As Subst.: ἀμήχανα, ον, n plur. *Hard or difficult circumstances.*

ἀμύνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀμύναω.

ἀμύνω, f. ἀμύνῶ, 1. aor. ἤμυνα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To ward off.*—2. Mid.: ἀμύνομαι, f ἀμύνομαι, 1. aor. ἤμυνάμην, f *To ward off from one's self, repel*—b. *To avenge one's self on punish, a person*—at 3, 23 without Acc. of nearer Object.

ἄμφι, prep. *About*; i.e.: a. With Gen.: (a) *Around, round*

about.—(b) *For, for the sake of*.
—(c) *Concerning, respecting*.—b.
With Dat.: (a) *Around*.—(b) *On both sides of*.—c. With Acc.:
(a) *Around, on, at*.—(b) *Of time*:
Near, near upon [akin to Sans.
ubhi, "about"].

ἀμφι-γνο-έω (-ῶ), *f. late*,
-ήσω, 1. aor. (ἡμφ-εγνό-)ησα,
v. a. [ἀμφ-ί, "on both sides";
γνο=vo in νο-έω, "to think
of"] ("To think of on both
sides"; hence) *To be in doubt,*
or hesitation, about.

ἀμφότερος, ὅτερα, ὅτερον,
adj. [ἀμφ-ω, "both"] ("Belong-
ing to ἀμφω"; hence) *Both*.—
As Subst.: **ἀμφότεροι**, ὦν, m.
plur. *Both sides or parties, both*.

ἀμφω, adj. gen. omu. *Both*
of two [akin to Sans. *ubh-a*
(originally *ambh-a*), "both"].

1. **ἄν** (ἄν, ἦν), conj. *If*;
joined to the Subjunctive mood.

2. **ἄν**, conditional particle,
modifying the power of the
word to which it belongs: 1.
With Verbs of all moods except
the Imperative: a. With Imperf.
and 1. Aor. Indic.: (a) Condi-
tion not fulfilled: *Would,*
should; would have, should have.
—(b) Condition fulfilled: *To de-*
note frequently; cf. *ἵπασθην ἄν*,
3, 11.—b. With Opt.: (a) Con-
dition being, or not being, ful-
filled: *Would*.—(b) Condition
not fulfilled: *Would, would have*.

—(c) Condition fulfilled: *Will, I*
think.—c. In Interrogations im-
parts great indefiniteness:—*τίνα*
ἄν ἀποκτείναιμεν, whom in the
world could we slay? 4, 6.—d. With
Subj., the force of **ἄν** is
thrown on some preceding con-
junction, or some relative word,
etc.; see below, no. 2.—e. With
Inf. of Pres. or 1. Aor.: *Will,*
shall:—*ἀμεινον ἄν πολεμεῖν, that*
we shall wage war on better terms
or more advantageously; 1, 29;

ἄν παύσαι, that we shall cause to
cease, or stop, from; 5, 13.—2.
With Relative pronouns, adverbs,
etc.: *ὅς ἄν, whoever*; *ὅπου ἄν,*
wherever; *ἄχρι ἄν, μέχρις ἄν,*
until whatever time, etc.

ἀνα-βαίνω, -βήσομαι, p.
-βέβηκα, 2. aor. (ἀν-)έβην, v. n.
[ἀνά, "up, upwards"; βαίνω,
"to go"] *To go up or upwards,*
e.g. from the coast to the in-
terior of a country; 5, 22.

Ἀνάβασις, σις, f. [ἀναβα-
ίνω, "to go up"] 1. *A going up,*
e.g. from the coast to the interior
of a country.—2. *The Anabasis*,
the title of Xenophon's work
which treats of the expedition of
Cyrus, from his satrapy in Lydia,
against his brother, King Artax-
erxes, at Babylon. It records
also the proceedings of his Greek
auxiliaries after his death till
they were embodied with other
Greek troops under Thimbron,
who carried on a war against
Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus.

ἀναγκάγομι, 2. aor. subj. of
ἀνάγω.

ἀναγκ-άζω, *f. -ἄσω*, p.
(ἡνάγκ)-ἔκα, v. n. [ἀνάγκη,
"necessity"] ("To make"
something "a necessity"; hence)
To force, compel, constrain.

ἀναγκ-αῖος, αῖα, αῖον, adj.
[id.] ("Pertaining to ἀνάγκη";
hence) 1. *Necessary*.—2. *Con-*
nected by the necessary ties of
blood.—As Subst.: **ἀναγκαῖοι**,
ων, m. plur. *Relations, relatives*;
cf. Lat. *necessarii*.

ἀνάγκη, ης, *f.*: 1. *Need,*
necessity.—2. *Force, constraint,*
inevitable circumstances, etc.

ἀν-άγω, *f. -ἄγω*, 2. aor.
-ήγαγον, v. a. *To lead or convey*
up, e.g. from the coast to the
interior.—Pass.: 1. aor. *ἀν-ήχ-*
θην.

ἀναλεγόμενος, ης, εν, p.
pres. pass. of ἀναλέγω.

ἀνα-λέγω, f. -λέξω, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; λέγω, "to recount," etc.] *To recount, tell over, relate, etc.*—Pass. (rare): ἀνα-λέγομαι.

ἀν-ανδρ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀν, neg.; ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man"] ("Not belonging to a man"; hence) *Unmanly, cowardly.*

ἀνα-παύω, f. -παύσω, p. -πέπαυκα, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; παύω, "to make to cease"] 1. Act.: *To make another to cease or desist.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-παύομαι, ("To make one's self to cease," etc.; hence) *With reference to daily toils, etc.: To take one's rest, sleep, pass the night, etc.*

ἀνα-στρέφω, f. -στρέψω, p. (ἀν)-έστροφα, v. a. [ἀνά, "about"; στρέφω, "to turn"] 1. Act.: *To turn about.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-στρέφομαι, ("To turn one's self about"; hence) *To behave, conduct one's self, act.*

ἀναστρεφόμενην, pres. opt. mid. of ἀναστρέφω.

ἀνασχέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἀνέχω.

ἀνα-τέλλω, f. -τελῶ, p. -τέταλκα, v. n. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; τέλλω (v. n.), "to rise"] *Of the heavenly bodies: To rise:—ἀμα ἡλίῳ ἀνατέλλοντι, together with the rising sun, i.e. at sun-rise; 3, 1.*

ἀνατίθεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of ἀνατίθημι.

ἀνα-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, 1. aor. (ἀν)-έθηκα, v. a. [ἀνά, "up"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: *To put up.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-τίθεμαι, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (ἀν)-εθέμην, *To put up by one's own self, i.e. as one's own act.*

ἀνδρα, acc. sing. of ἀνὴρ.

ἀνδρ-δ-ποδ-ον, ον, n. [usually referred to ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man," and πούς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"; by some the second por-

tion is referred to ἀποδόσθαι, "to sell"; but more probably for ἀνδρ-δ-ποδ-ον, from ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man"; (α) ποδ-άω, "to fetter," "bind with fetters"; and so, "The man-fettered thing or property"] *A slave.*

ἀνδράσι, dat. plur. of ἀνὴρ. ἀνδρες, nom. and voc. plur. of ἀνὴρ.

ἀνέβην, 2. aor. ind. of ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνειπεῖν, inf. of ἀνέειπον.

ἀν-ειπ-ον, inf. -εῖν, 2. aor. without other tenses, v. a. [ἀν-ά, in "intensive force"; εἶπ-ειν, "to say"] *To say aloud; to proclaim, announce, give notice.*

ἀν-ερωτάω (-ῶ), f. -ερωτήσω, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; ἐρωτάω, "to ask"] *To ask or enquire aloud;—at 3, 4 with dependent clause.*

ἀν-ευ, adv. with Gen. *Without* [akin to Sans. *anya*, "other"].

ἀν-έχω, imperf. -ειχον, f. -έξω, -ασχήσω, p. -έσχηκα, 2. aor. -εσχον, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "up"; ἔχω, "to hold"] 1. Act.: *To hold up, to lift up.*—2. Mid.: ἀν-έχομαι, f. -έξομαι and (ἀνα)-σχήσομαι, 2. aor. (Attic) (ἦν)-σχήσομαι, ("To hold one's self up"; hence, "to hold up against"; hence) *To endure, bear with patience, submit to;—at 2, 1 with Gen.*

ἀν-ήκ-εστος, εστον, adv. [for ἀν-άκ-εστος; fr. ἀν, neg.; ἀκ-έσμαι, "to heal"] *Not to be healed; irremediable, incurable.*

ἀ-νὴρ, Gen. ἀ-νδρός, m. *A man* [prob. akin to Sans. *nar-a*, "a man" (cf. Lat. *Ner-o*); ἀ is a prefix].

ἀνηρώτα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἀνερωτάω.

ἀνήχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἀνάγω.

ἀνθρώπ-ινος, ἴνη, ἴνον, adj. [ἀνθρωπ-ος, "a human being"] *Of, or belonging to, a human*

being; of, or belonging to, man; human.—As Subst.: ἀνθρώπινα, ὄν, n. plur. *Human things*.

ἄνθρωπος, ὄν, comm. gen. *A human being; a man, person, woman*.

ἀνίσχω, v. n. [another form of ἀνίσχω]. Of the sun: *To rise*.

ἀνίσχων, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of ἀνίσχω.

ἄν-οδος, ὁδου, f. [ἀν-ά, "up"; ὁδος, "a way"] *A way up*, e.g. from the coast to the interior of a country.

ἀνόη-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀνόη-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; νόη-ω, "to think"] ("Not thinking"; hence) *Foolish, senseless, silly*.

ἀντάκουσον, 1. aor. imperat. of ἀντακούω.

ἀντ-ακούω, f. -ακούσῃς, 1. aor. -ήκουσα, v. a. [ἀντ-ί, "in return"; ἀκούω, "to hear"] *To hear, or listen, in return*.

ἀντέλεγον, imperf. ind. of ἀντιλέγω.

ἀντιλεγόντων, gen. plur. masc. of ἀντιλέγων, P. pres. of ἀντιλέγω:—πολλῶν ἀντιλεγόντων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἀντι-λέγω, f. -λέξω, 1. aor. (ἀντ-έλεξα, v. n. [ἀντ-ί, "against"; λέγω, "to speak"] *To speak against; to offer opposition in words*;—at 5, 29 with Dat., and also followed by a negative particle to increase its force [§ 108].

ἀντι-πάσχω, f. -πέσομαι, p. -πέποιθα, v. n. [ἀντ-ί, "in return"; πάσχω, "to suffer"] *To suffer (harm) in return for one's acts, etc.*

ἀντι-ποιέομαι (-ποιούμαι), v. mid. [ἀντ-ί, "in opposition"; ποίεομαι, "to make for one's self"] ("To make for one's self in opposition" to another; hence) With Dat. of person and Gen. of thing: *To dispute or*

contend with one about;—at 1, 11 without Dat. of person.

ἀντιτάξαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀντιτάσσω.

ἀντι-τάσσω (Attic-τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (ἀντ-έταξα, v. a. [ἀντ-ί, "against"; τάσσω, "to draw up"]) ("To draw up against"; hence) With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: *To array, or set in array, something against one*; 5, 19.

ἀντι-φυλάττω, f. -φυλάξω, v. a. [ἀντ-ί, "in turn"; φυλάττω, "to guard"] ("To guard in turn"—Mid.) ἀντι-φυλάττομαι, *To guard one's self, or keep guard, in turn*; 5, 3.

ἄξιος, α, ὄν, adj. [for ἀγ-σιος; fr. ἀγ-ω, "to weigh" so much] ("Weighing" so much; hence) 1. With Gen.: *Worth, of like value with*;—πλείστον ἄξιοι, *worth very much, i.e. most highly efficient (cavalry)*; 4, 6: πολλοὺ ἄξιοι, *worth much, i.e. very valuable*; 1, 14.—2. With Inf.: *Worthy or deserving of*; 5, 24.—3. With Dat.: *Becoming, meet, etc.*;—οὐκ ἄξιον βασιλεῖ, *unbecoming for the king*; 3, 25.

ἄξι-όω (-ω), f. -ώσω, p. (ἡξι-ώκα, v. a. [ἄξι-ος, "worthy"] With Inf.: (To think "one worthy" to do, etc.; hence) *To require or expect another to do, etc.*; to think one's self to have a right to be, etc.

ἄξω, 1. fut. ind. of ἄγω.

ἀ-οπλ-ος, ὄν, adj. [ἀ, neg.; ὀπλ-α (plur.), "arms"] ("Not having ὀπλα"; hence) *Without arms, unarmed*.—As Subst.: ἄοπλος, ὄν, m. *An unarmed man or soldier*.

ἀπαγγέλλαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγέλλω, 1. aor. subj. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ἡγγεῖλα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "in-

tensive"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry word" 1. Of a messenger, etc.: *To bring tidings of, carry word about; to report, announce, etc.*; —at 1, 4 folld. by ὅτι with dependent clause; —at 3, 2 and 4, 23 without nearer Object.—2. Of a speaker, etc.: *To send word, announce*; —at 3, 9 folld. by ὅτι with dependent clause; also without nearer Object after ἀπαγγέλω.

ἀπαγγελοῦμεν, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγελῶ, fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπ-άγω, f. -άξω, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; ἀγω, "to lead"] *To lead away from a place, to lead home*; —at 3, 26 without nearer Object.

ἀ-παίδευ-τος, τον, adj. [ἀ, "not"; παιδεύ-ω, "to instruct"] *Not instructed, uninstructed, untaught, ignorant*. — As Subst.: ἀπαίδευτος, ου, m. *An uneducated or ignorant person*.

ἀπ-αιτέω (-ω), f. -αιτήσω, v. a. [ἀπό, "from or of"; αἰτέω, "to ask"] *With Acc. of thing and Acc. of person* [§ 96]; cf. Primer, § 98: *To ask something from one; to demand something of one*; 5, 88.

ἀπ-αμείβομαι, f. -αμείψομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, -ημεΐσθην, v. mid. [ἀπό, "back again"; ἀμείβομαι (mid.), "to answer"] ("To answer back again"; hence) *To say in return, to reply*.

ἀπ-αντάω (-ω), f. -αντήσω and -αντήσομαι, p. -ήνηκα, 1. aor. -ήνησα, v. n. [ἀπό, "strengthening force"; ἀντάω, "to meet"] *With Dat.*: *To meet*.

ἀπαξ, adv. *Once, once only*.

ἀπάξειν, fut. inf. of ἀπάγω. ἀπάξων, ουσα, ου, P. fut. of ἀπάγω.

ἀ-παρασκευάσ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-παρασκευάδ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; παρασκευάζω (=παρασκευάδ-ω), "to prepare"] *Unprepared, not having made preparation*.

ἀ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. [ἀ, in "intensive force"; πᾶς, "all"] ("Quite all"; hence) 1. *The whole, entire*.—2. *The whole of*.

ἀπάσης, gen. sing. fem. of ἀπας.

ἀπέδειξα, 1. aor. indic. of ἀποδείκνυμι.

ἀπέθᾶνον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπειθ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, v. n. [ἀπειθ-ής, "disobedient"] *To be disobedient*.

ἀπειθέων (ῶν), έουσα (ούσα), έον (ούν), P. pres. of ἀπειθέω.

1. ἀπ-εἰμι, f. -ίσομαι, v. n. [ἀπό, "from, away from"; εἰμι, "to be"] ("To be from or away from"; hence) *To be absent*.

2. ἀπ-εἰμι, inf. ἀπιέναι, p. ἀπιών, v. n. [ἀπό, "from, away"; εἰμι, "to go"] *To go away, depart*; —often used in fut. force; e.g. ἀπειμι, 3, 29; so, part. ἀπιών, ib.; ἀπιέναι, 2, 1.

ἀπ-εἶπον, 2. aor. without pres.; with f. -εῖω, p. -εἶρηκα, v. n. [ἀπό, "from"; εἶπον, "to speak"] ("To speak away from" one; hence, "to give up" a thing; hence) *To give up or fail from exhaustion; to be fatigued, wearied, worn out, etc.*

ἀπειρηκώς, νία, ός, P. perf. of ἀπειρον.

ἀπειρος, ου, adj. [ἀ, neg.; πειρ-α, "trial"] ("Without trial, or experience," of a thing; hence) *Uninstructed, ignorant, wanting in experience*.

ἀπεκείμην, imperf. ind. of ἀπέκειμαι.

ἀπεκρινάμην, 1. aor. mid.
ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπέκτεινα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπέκτονα, perf. ind. of
ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπ-ελαύνω, f. -ελάσω (Attic
-ελώ), p. -ελήλακα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό,
"away"; ἐλαύνω, "to ride"]
To ride away, ride off.

ἀπελαύνων, οὔσα, ον, P.
pres. of ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπερ, nom. and acc. neut.
plur. of ὅσπερ.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι,
p. -εἰλήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἦλθον, v.
mid. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; ἔρχομαι, "to
come, to go"] *To go away, depart.*

ἀπετίθεσαν, 3. pers. plur.
imperf. ind. of ἀποτίθημι.

ἀπ-εχθ-άνομαι, f. -ήσομαι,
p. (ἀπῆχθ-)ημαί, v. pass. [ἀπ-ό,
in "strengthening force"; ἐχθ-
ος, "hate, hatred"] *To be hated,
to incur hatred.*

ἀπ-έχω, f. (ἀφ-)έξω and
(ἀπο-)σχήσω, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a.
and n. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; έχω, "to
have, "to hold"] 1. : a. Act.:
To hold or keep away.—b. Neut.:
(a) With Gen.: *To be away or
distant from*;—at 4, 13 with
Acc. of "Measure of Space"
[§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).—
(b) Without Gen.: *To be distant,
to be apart.*—2. Mid.: ἀπ-
έχομαι, f. (ἀφ-)έξομαι, *To hold
one's self off, or refrain, from; to
forbear, abstain.*

ἀπέχων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of
ἀπέχω.

ἀπήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of
ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπήλαυνον, imperf. ind. of
ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of
ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπημέλεισθην, 1. aor. ind.
of ἀπαμείβομαι.

ἀπήντησα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀπαντάω.

ἀπιέναι, pres. inf. of 2. ἀπ-
εἶμι.

ἀπῖμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres.
ind. of 2. ἀπείμι.

ἀπιούσι, masc. dat. plur. of
ἀπιών, part. pres. of 2. ἀπείμι.

ἀπιστ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p.
(ἡπίστ-)ηκα [ἀπιστ-ος, "faith-
less"] ("To be ἀπιστος";
hence) With Dat. [§ 102, (3)];
cf. Primer, § 106, (3).—1. *To dis-
believe, mistrust, doubt.*—2. *To be
disobedient to, to disobey.*

ἀπιστ-ία, ias, f. [ἀπιστ-ος,
"mistrustful"; also, "faith-
less"] ("The condition of the
ἀπιστ-ος"; hence) 1. *A mis-
trusting, mistrust, distrust.*—2.
Faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.

ἀπιστοίην, Attic pres. opt.
of ἀπιστέω.

ἀ-πιστος, -πιστον, adj. [d,
neg.; πιστός, "trustworthy"]
*Not trustworthy; not to be trusted
or believed.*

ἀπιών, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of
2. ἀπείμι.

ἀ-πλό-ος, η, ον (contracted,
ἀπλοῦς, ή, ον), adj. ("Once
filled"; hence, "one-fold, sin-
gle"; hence) Of persons: *Single-
minded, simple, frank, open, etc.*:
—τὸ ἀπλόν, *single-mindedness,
simplicity*; 6, 22 [for ἀ-πλέ-ος; fr.
ἀ, akin to Sanscrit *sa*, (originally
"one" (cf. Lat. *sim* in *sim-plex*,
sim-plex); πλε=πλη in *πλε-πλη-
μι*, "to fill"]].

ἀπό (before an aspirated
vowel ἀφ), prep. gov. gen.: 1.
From.—2. Of time: *After* [akin
to Sans. *apa*, "away from"].

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. -βλέψομαι, p.
-βέβλεφα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away
from"; βλέπω, "to look"] ("To
look away from" other objects;
hence) *To look, or gaze, steadfastly.*

ἀπο-δείκνυμι, f. -δείξω, 1.
aor. (ἀπ-)δείξα, v. a. [ἀπό,

"forth"; *δείκνυμι*, "to show"] ("To show forth"; hence) With Inf.: *To direct, instruct, to do, etc.*

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. -δράσσομαι, p. -δεδράκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έδραν, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; διδράσκω, "to run"] *To run away, flee by stealth.*

ἀπο-δοκεῖ, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έδοξε, v. impers. [ἀπό, neg.; δοκεῖ, "it seems good"] With Inf.: *It seems good not to do, etc.*

ἀποδοξῆ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of ἀποδοκεῖ.

ἀποδράην, 2. aor. opt. of ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀποδρᾶναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀποθανοίεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. -θνήξω and -θανοῦμαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-εθάνον, v. n. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; θνήσκω, "to die"] *To die, to come by one's death.*—In 2. aor.: *To have died, to be dead.*

ἀποθνήσκων, οὐσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπο-κείμαι, f. -κείσομαι, v. n. [ἀπό, "apart"; κείμαι, "to be laid"] *To be laid apart or set aside.*

ἀποκείμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἀποκείμαι.

ἀποκριμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπο-κλίνω, f. -κλινῶ, p. -κείκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκλινα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; κλίνω, "to lend or turn"] *To turn aside from a road, etc.*

ἀποκρινάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀποκρίνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπο-κρίνω, f. -κρίνῶ, p. -κρίκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκρινα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; κρίνω, "to separate"] 1. Act.: *To separate or select from; to pick out from.*—2. Mid.: *ἀπο-κρίνομαι*, f.

-κρίνομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκρινα, perf. pass. (in middle force) ἀποκέκριμαι, *To give an answer to; to answer, reply;—sta. with Dat. of person* (§ 102, (2)); cf. Primer, § 106, (2); see 1, 9.—3. Pass.: *ἀπο-κρίνομαι*, p. -κέκριμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εκρίθην, in middle force: *To answer, give an answer; see 1, 15.*

ἀποκτείνειν, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. -κτενῶ, p (ἀπ)-έκτονα, later (ἀπ)-έκτακα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτεινα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτανον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill or slay.*

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. (ἀπ)-είληφα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλαβον, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take from or away from" something; hence) *To cut off, from a place; to stop, arrest, etc.*—Pass.: *ἀπο-λαμβάνομαι*, p. (ἀπ)-είλημμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ειλήφθην.

ἀπο-λείπω, f. -λείψω, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλιπον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; λείπω, "to leave"] *To leave utterly; to forsake, abandon.*

ἀπόλεκ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀπολεγ-τος; fr. ἀπολέγω, "to choose, or pick, out"] *Chosen, or picked, out.*

ἀπολέσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπ-όλλυμι, f. -ολέω, Attic -ολῶ, p. -ώλεκα, Attic -ολώλεκα, 1. aor. -ώλεσα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; όλλυμι, "to destroy; to lose"] 1. Act.: *To destroy utterly, kill, slay.*—Mid.: *ἀπ-όλλυμαι*, f. -ολούμαι, p. -όλωλα, 2. aor. -ωλόμην: ("To lose one's self"; hence) a. *To perish, die.*—b. *To be ruined or undone.*

ἀπόλλυσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπολομένην, 2. aor. mid. opt. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπολώλεκα, Attic perf. ind. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπορ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (ἥπορ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἥπορ)-ησα, v. n. [ἀπορ-ος, "without resources"; hence, "poor, needy"] With Gen. [§ 111]; cf. Primer, § 119, δ: *To be in need or want of; to be at a loss for.*

ἀπορ-ῆα, [ας, f. [id.]] ("The condition of the ἀπορος"; hence) With Gen.: *Want, or lack, of a thing.*

ἀπορ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, neg.; πόρ-ος] ("Without πόρος"; hence) 1. [πόρος, "a way"] ("Not having a way or road"; hence) *Impassable*.—2. [πόρος, "means, resources"] *Without means or resources; at a loss what to do, etc.; perplexed.*

ἀπο-σκάπτω, f. σκάψω, v. a. [ἀπό, "asunder"; σκάπτω, "to dig"] ("To dig asunder"; hence) *To cut off, or intercept, by a trench or by trenches.*

ἀποσπασθῶμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. pass. subj. of ἀποσπάω.

ἀπο-σπάω, f. -σπάσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έσπασα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away from"; σπάω, "to draw or drag"] 1. Act.: *To draw, or drag, away from; to separate from*.—2. Pass.: 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έσπασθην, f. ἀπο-σπασθήσομαι: *To be separated, or removed, from; to be distant from*;—at 2, 11 with "Gen. of Separation" [§ 107].

ἀποσταίην, 2. aor. opt. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀπο-στέλλω, f. -στελῶ, p. (ἀπ)-έσταλκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έστειλα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; στέλλω, "to send"] *To send away, dismiss.*

ἀπο-στρέφω, f. -στρέψω, v. a. [ἀπό, "back"; στρέφω,

"to turn"] ("To turn back"; hence) *To recall a person from a place, etc.*; 6, 8.

ἀποστρεφ-ή, ἥς, f. [for ἀποστρεφ-ή; fr. ἀποστρέφ-ω, "to escape"] ("An escaping"; hence) *An escape, place of refuge, etc.*

ἀποδύω, 2. aor. subj. of ἀπέχω.

ἀπο-σώζω, f. -σώσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έσωσα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; σώζω, "to save"] *To save from dangers, etc.*;—ἀποσώσαι ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, *to save you from present dangers and to conduct you into Greece, or restore you to Greece*; 3, 18.

ἀποσώσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποσώζω.

ἀπο-τειχίζω, f. -τειχίσω, Attic -τειχίω, v. a. [ἀπό, "off"; τειχίζω, "to wall"] *To wall off; to cut off by a wall.*

ἀπο-τέμνω, f. -τεμῶ, p. -τέμηκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έταμον, v. a. [ἀπό, "off"; τέμνω, "to cut"] *To cut off*.—Pass.: ἀπο-τέμνομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ετέμην, f. -τεμήσομαι:—at 6, 1 with "Acc. of respect" [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100:—ἀποτεμήντες τὰς κεφαλὰς, (*having been cut off as to their heads, i.e.*) *having had their heads cut off.*

ἀπο-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; τίθημι, "to put"] *To put away, lay aside, store up.*

ἀποτμηθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. cf ἀποτέμνω.

ἀπο-φεύγω, f. -φεύξομαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έφυγον, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; φεύγω, "to flee"] 1. *To flee away*.—2. *To escape.*

ἀποφύγειν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποφεύγω.

ἀποφύγοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of ἀποφεύγω.

ἀπροφασίστως, adv. [ἀ-προφασιστος, "without, or

making no, excuse"] Without excuse or evasion; readily.

ἀπώλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of ἀπειμι.

ἄρα, adv. Therefore, truly, so.

ἀργύριον, ἰου, n. dim. [ἀργύρος, "silver"] ("Small silver"; hence, "a piece of silver"; hence) 1. *Silver-money*:—ἀργυρίου τάλαντον; 2, 20.—2. In collective force: *Money* in general; 6, 16.

ἄρδω, f. ἄρσω, 1. aor. ἤρσα, v. a. Of water-courses, etc.: *To water or irrigate the land* [prob. akin to Sans. *ard-ra*, "wet"].

ἀρέσκω, f. ἀρέσω, p. ἀρήρεκα, 1. aor. ἤρεσα. With Dat. of person (§ 102, (8)); cf. Primer, § 106, (3): *To be pleasing to; to please or gratify*:—οὐκ ἀρέσκω, *to displease, be displeasing to*; 4, 4.

ἀρετή, εἰς, f. ("Excellence, goodness," of any kind; hence) *Manliness, prowess, valour* [prob. akin to ἀρεΐων, "better"; ἀριστος, "best"; fr. Sans. root *vr̥t*, in original force of "to choose"].

Ἀριαῖος, ου, m. *Ariæus*; a Persian commander in the rebel army of Cyrus. After the death of Cyrus he made common cause with the Greeks, but was soon induced to desert to the king.

ἀριθμός, ου, m.: 1. *Number*.—2. Of space: *Extent*.

ἀριστερός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *Left, on the left side*.—As Subst.: ἀριστερά (so. χεῖρ), ἂς, f. *The left hand*:—ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, *on the left hand*.

Ἀριστίππος, ου, m. *Aristippus*; a Thessalian, who received assistance from Cyrus for the purpose of maintaining himself against his political opponents.

1. ἄριστον, ου, n. *Morning meal, breakfast*; taken at sunrise.

2. ἄριστον, nom. and acc. neut. of ἄριστος.

ἀρ-ιστος, ἰστη, ἰστον, adj. irreg. superl. of ἀγαθός. *Best of its kind; most excellent*:—at 2, 20 with Gen. of "thing distributed" (§ 112); cf. Primer, § 130 [prob. akin to Sans. root *vr̥t*, in original force of "to choose"; and so, "most chosen"].

Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, m. *An Arcadian*.

ἀρκέω (-ω), f. ἀρκέσω, 1. aor. ἤρκεσα, v. n. *To be sufficient, to suffice*:—at 6, 20 folld. by πρὸς.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, m. *Artaxerxes*; king of Persia, the son of Darius and Parysatis, and brother of Cyrus. He was the second of that name, and was surnamed Μνήμων (*Mnēmōn*) on account of his retentive memory. He died in the 94th year of his age, after a reign of 46 years, extending from B.C. 405 to B.C. 359.

Ἀρτάοζος, ου, m. *Artaozōs*; a Persian nobleman, mentioned in conjunction with Ariæus at 4, 16; see also, 5, 85.

ἄρτος, ου, m. *A loaf*:—Plur. *Loaves, bread*.

ἀρχ-ή, ἡς, f. [ἀρχω] 1. [ἀρχω, "to begin"] ("That which begins"; hence) *A beginning*.—2. [ἀρχω, "to rule"] ("That which rules"; hence) a. *Supreme power, dominion, etc.*—b. *A government, province*:—at 8, 29 applied to the satrapy of Tissaphernes.

ἀρχ-ῖκός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [ἀρχ-ή, "rule"] ("Pertaining to *ἀρχή*"; hence) Of persons: *Fit to rule, skilful in governing*.

ἀρχόμενος, η, ου, P. pres. pass. of ἀρχω.—As Subst.: ἀρχόμενος, ου, m. *One ruled or*

commanded; one under command; 6, 19; — cf. also, 6, 12, where ἀρχομένων is in apposition to αὐτοὺς to be supplied before ἀπέναντι.

ἀρχω, f. ἀρξω, p. ἤρχα, 1. aor. ἤρξα: ("To begin"; hence) 1. Act.: With Gen. [§ 102, (4), Ods.], at 6, 19: *To rule, command*;—at 1, 4; 2, 6; 6, 7 without Object.—2. Pass.: ἀρχομαι, p. ἤρχμαι, 1. aor. ἤρχθην, 1. f. ἀρχθήσομαι, *To be ruled; to be subject, to obey*.—3. Mid.: ἀρχομαι, 1. f. ἀρξομαι, 1. aor. ἤρξάμην, *To begin*; 6, 13 [prob. akin to Sans. root ARH, in force of "to be able"].

ἀρχων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀρχω.—As Subst.: ἀρχων, οντος, m.: a. *A ruler*.—b. *A commander, officer, of soldiers*.

ἀσεβ-ής, ές, adj. [a, neg.; σέβ-ομαι, "to worship"] ("Not worshipping"; hence) *Impious, profane, etc.*

ἀσιν-ώς, adv. [ἀσιν-ής, "not harming"] ("After the manner of the ἀσινής"; hence) *Without causing harm, without doing injury*.

ἀσīt-ος, ον, adj. [a, neg.; σīt-ος, "food"] *Without food, fasting*.

ἀσκέω (-ώ), f. ἀσκήσω, p. ἥσκηκα, v. a. *To exercise, practise*.

ἀσκούσι(ν), dat. plur. of ἀσκέων (ών), P. pres. of ἀσκέω.

ἀσ-μενος, μένν, μανον, adj. [prob. for ἀδ-μενος; fr. root ἀδ, whence ἀ(ν)δ-άνω, ἡδ-ομαι, "to please"] In pass. force: *Pleased, delighted, glad*.

ἀσπ-ίς, ιδος (Dat. plur. ἀσπίσι, 1, 6), f. *A shield*.

ἀσφαλτος, ον, f. *Asphalt, bitumen*.

αὔ, adv.: 1. *Again, anew, afresh*.—2. *On the other hand, in turn*.—3. *Further, moreover, besides*.

αὔ-θις, adv. [lengthened fr. αὔ; see αὔ, no. 3] *Further, moreover, besides*.

αὐλ-ίζομαι, f. -ίσομαι, Attic -ιούμαι, 1. aor. (ἡύλ)-ισάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, ἡύλ-ισθην, v. mid. [αὐλ-ή, "a courtyard"] ("To lie, etc., in an αὐλή"; hence, "to live, dwell, abide" anywhere; hence) *Military t. t.: To bivouac, encamp, take up quarters, etc.*

αὐλ-ών, ὠνος (Dat. plur. αὐλ-ῶσι, 3, 10), m. [αὐλ-ος, "a pipe"] ("The thing having an αὐλος"; hence) *A channel for water; a canal, aqueduct*.

αὐται, αὐτη, nom. plur. and sing. fem. of οὔτος.

αὐτ-ίκα, adv. [αὐτ-ός, "self, very"] ("At the very" time; hence) *Forthwith, immediately, instantly*.

αὐτομολ-έω (-ώ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἡντομολ)-ησα, v. n. [αὐτομολ-ος, "a deserter"] *To be a deserter, to desert*.

αὐτομολέων (-ών), οὔσα (οὔσα), έον (οὔν), P. pres. of αὐτομολέω.—As Subst. m. *A deserter*.

αὐ-τός, τή, τό, pron. adj.: 1. *Self, very*:—αὐτὰ τὰ ξύλα, *the timbers themselves, the very timbers*; 2, 16.—As Subst. of all persons: *I myself, you yourself, he himself*; cf. 1, 2; 3 3.—2. With article prefixed, in all genders and cases: *The same*; 2, 10:—at 4, 11 with ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ supply τόπου ("place"), *from the same place or spot*.—As Subst.: a. οἱ αὐτοί, m. *The same persons*; 5, 39.—b. ταῦτά (=τὰ αὐτά), *The same things*; 1, § 22.—c. τὸ αὐτό, *The same thing*.—3. As simple pron. of third person: *He, she, it*; cf. 1, 2; 4, 14, etc.;—at 5, 18 with εἰσι δ' αὐτῶν supply τινές [akin to pron. αν-α, preserved in the Zend language].

1. αὐτοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of αὐτός, "very"] ("At the very" place; hence)
1. *There.*—2. *Here, on the spot.*

2. αὐτοῦ, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of αὐτός.

3. αὐτοῦ, αὐτῷ, Attic for εαυτοῦ, εαυτῷ; see εαυτοῦ.

ἀ-φάν-ής, ἑς, adj. [ἀ, "not"; φαν, root of φαίν-ω, "to show"; φαίν-ομαι, "to appear"] ("Not appearing"; hence) Of things: *Secret, unknown, private*, as opp. to what falls under the public eye.

ἀφεικέναι, perf. inf. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφείναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφέξεσθαι, fut. inf. mid. of ἀπέχω

ἀφίστημι, old Attic. fut. of ἀφίστημι; see ἀφίστημι at end.

ἀφ-ίημι, f. ἤσω, p. -είκα, 1. aor. -ῆκα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), "forth"; ἵημι, "to send"]

1. *To send forth, let out;* 3, 13.—2. *To let loose;* 2, 20.

ἀφ-ικνέομαι (-ικνοῦμαι), f. -ίξομαι, p. -ίγμαι, 2. aor. -ικόμεν, v. mid. [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), denoting "completeness"; ικνέομαι, "to come"] ("To come quite" to a place; hence) *To arrive.*

ἀφικνόμεν, 2. aor. ind. of ἀφικνέομαι.

ἀφισταμένην, pres. opt. mid. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀφ-ίστημι, f. ἀπο-στήσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έστησα, as v. a. in causal force;—but as v. n. p. ἀφ-έστηκα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έστην [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), "away"; ἵστημι, etc., "to make to stand"; in perf., etc., "to stand"] 1. Act.: ("To cause to stand away"; hence) *To put away, remove.*—

2. Neut.: a. *To stand away or off; to stand aloof.*—b. With εἰς: *To go into a place and there stand away or out of the way.*—c. *To desert, depart, etc.*—3. Mid.: ἀφ-ίσταμαι, ("To make one's self stand away"; hence) *To withdraw, depart*;—at 6, 27 with "Gen. of Separation" [§ 107].—N.B. From perf. ἀφέστηκα was formed an old Attic fut. ἀφ-εστήξω (= ἀφ-εστήκ-σω); see 4, 5.

ἀ-φύλακ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-φύλαγ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; φυλάσσω (= φυλάγ-σω), "to guard"] Of things: *Unguarded.*

Ἀχαι-ός, οὔ, m. [Ἀχαι-ός, "belonging to Achæa," the central province of the Peloponnese (now Morea); "Achæan"] *A man of Achæa; an Achæan.*

ἀχάρισ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-χάριδ-τος; fr. ἀ, "not"; χαρίζομαι (= χαριῶ-σομαι), "to be pleasing"] *Not pleasing; unpleasing, unpleasant.*—As Subst.: ἀχάριστα, ων, n. plur. *Unpleasant things*:—οὐκ ἀχάριστα, *not unpleasant, i.e. very pleasant things.*

ἀχαρίστ-ως, adv. [ἀχάρισ-τος, "unthanked"] ("After the manner of the ἀχάριστος"; hence) *Without thanks.*

ἄχρι, conj. *Until, till the time that.*

Β' = δύο, two; δεύτερος, second. Βαβυλών, ὄρος, f. *Babylon*; the metropolis of the Babylonian Empire in Mesopotamia; its ruins are found at Hille, in Irak Arabi.—Hence, Βαβυλώνιος, ἰα, ἰον, adj. *Of, or belonging to, Babylon; Babylonian.*

Βάβυλῶν-τος, ἰα, ἰον; see Βαβυλών.

βακτηρία, ἰας, f. [like βάκτρον, connected with βα-ίνω, "to go"] *A staff, stick.*

βάλανος, ου, f. (1. An acorn. — 2.) Of palm-trees: *A date*.

βάπτω, f. βάψω, v. a. To dip. βάπτων, ουσα, ου, P. pres. of βάπτω.

βαρβαρ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [βαρβαρ-ος, "a barbarian"] ("Pertaining to a βάρβαρος"; hence) *Barbaric, barbarian, foreign*.

1. βάρ-βαρ-ος, ου, adj. [usually regarded as formed from the sound] *Barbarous*; i.e. not Greek; *foreign*. — As Subst.: βάρβαρος, ου, m. *A barbarian, foreigner*.

2. βάρβαρος, ου; see 1. βάρβαρος.

βάρ-εως, adv. [βαρ-ε, "heavy, painful"] 1. *Heavily*: — βαρέως φέρειν, (to bear heavily, i.e.) to take ill or amiss; to feel aggrieved at; 1, 4. — 2. With pain, disgust or vexation; 1, 9.

βασιλ-ειος, εια, ειον, adj. = βασιλικός.

βασιλεύς, εος, Att. εως, m.: 1. *A king*. — 2. THE king; (sometimes, as at 3, 17, with μέγας) *The great king*, i. e. the king of Persia.

βασίλ-εὺς, f. -εὺς, v. n. [βασίλ-εὺς, "a king"] To be a king; to rule, reign.

βασίλευων, ουσα, ου, P. pres. of βασίλευω.

βασίλ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [βασίλ-εὺς, no. 2, "THE king"] (of, or belonging to, the king; royal; 2, 12.

βελτίους, masc. and fem. contr. acc. plur. of βελτίων.

βελτίων, ου, βέλτιστος, η, ου, irreg. Comp. and Sup. of αγαθός; see αγαθός.

βλάβ-η, ης, f. [βλάπτω, "to hurt"] through root βλαβ] *Hurt, harm, damage*.

βλάκ-εὺς, v. n. [βλάξ, βλάκ-ός, "indolent"] To be indolent or lazy.

βλάπ-τω, f. βλάψω, p. βέ-βλάφα, v. a. [for βλάβ-τω; fr. root βλαβ] *To hurt, harm, damage*.

βοηθ-εια, ειας, f. [βοηθ-ός, "a helper"] *Help, aid, assistance*.

βοηθ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (βε-βοήθ)-ηκα, v. n. [id.] ("To be a βοηθός"; hence) *To help, aid, assist*; — at 5, 20 with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106 (3).

βοηθήσαι, 1. aor. inf. of βοηθέω.

βοηθήσων, ουσα, ου, P. fut. of βοηθέω.

βοιώτι-ος, ου, m. [Βοιώτι-ος, "of, or belonging to, Boeotia; a state of central Greece, on the borders of Attica"] *A man of Boeotia; a Boeotian*.

βουλεύσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of βουλεύω.

βουλ-εὺς, f. -εὺς, p. (βε-βούλ)-ευνκα, v. a. [βουλ-ή, "counsel, plan"] 1. Act.: *To plan, devise, deliberate on or about a thing*. — 2. Mid.: βουλεύ-ομαι, f. -σομαι, 1. aor. (i-βουλεν)-σάμην. *To take counsel with one's self; to deliberate*.

βούλ-ομαι, f. -ήσομαι, p. (βε-βούλ)-ημαι, 2. p. (βέ-βούλ)-α, v. mid.: 1. Alone: *To have a wish or desire; to wish, desire, will, be willing*. — 2. With Inf.: *To wish, etc., to do, etc.* — 3. With Objective clause: *To wish, etc., that something should be, etc.* — 4. With Acc.: *To wish for, want, something* [root βουλ, strengthened from βολ, akin to Sans. root वृ, "to choose"]].

βουλήσομαι, fut. ind. of βούλωμαι.

βουλόμην, pres. opt. of βούλωμαι.

βουλόμενος, η, ου, P. pres. of βούλωμαι.

βοῦς, βοός, comm. gen.: 1. *A cow*, *ox*.—2. Plur.: *Cattle* in collective force [acc. to some from the sound βο, whence βοάω, and so "the lowing or bellowing one"; acc. to others, akin to the Sanscrit *go*, "a bull, a cow"; and in plur. "cattle"].

γάμος, ου, m. *Marriage*, *matrimony*.

γάρ, conj. *For*.

γαστήρ, έπος πός, m. *The belly, stomach* [prob. akin to Sans. *jasthar-a*, "the belly"].

γέ, enclitic particle: *At least*, *indeed*, *at any rate* [prob. akin to Sans. *gha* or *ghā*, an old pronominal base].

γεγεννημένος, η, ου, P. perf. pass. of γίγνομαι.

γεγονώς, via, ός, P. perf. of γίγνομαι:—γεγονώς από, *sprung from*; 1, 3; cf. Lat. *nātus ab*:—οι τριάκοντα έτη γεγονότες, (*those having been born thirty years*, i.e.) *those who were thirty years of age*; 8, 12: cf. Lat. *natus fold*, by acc. of time and a numeral adj.

γράφεται, 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. pass. of γράφω;—used impersonally at 6, 4.

γείτων, ουος, comm. gen. *A neighbour*.—As adj.: *Neighbouring*, *bordering on*.

γελάω (-ώ), f. -άσω and -άσομαι, 1. aor. (έ-γέλ)-ασα, v. n. *To laugh* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root *HLĀD*, "to be glad"; acc. to others, *HARY*, "to desire"].

γεν-έδ, eās, f. [γεν, root γίγνομαι, "to be born"] ("A being born"; hence) *Birth*.

γενειάω (-ώ), v. n. [γένει-ov, "a beard"] *To grow*, or *get, a beard*.

γενειώντα, masc. acc. sing. of γενειάων (-ών), F. pres. of γενειάω

γενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of γίγνομαι.

γενόμην, 2. aor. opt. of γίγνομαι.

γέρρον, ου, n. [commonly referred to εἶρω, "to plait or interlace"] ("That which is interlaced": hence, "any thing made of wicker-work"; hence) *A wicker-shield*, of oblong shape, and covered with ox-hide, such as was used by Persian soldiers.

γέφυρα, as, f. *A bridge*.

γί-γν-ομαι (γί-ν-ομαι), f.

γενήσομαι, 2. p. γέγονα, 2. aor. έγενόμην, v. mid. irreg. [reduplicated and altered fr. root γεν,

akin to Sanscrit root *ḡḡ*, in intrans. force, "to be born"; also, "to become, take place"] 1.

To be;—at 2, 3 supply *καλά* after *έγιγμετο*; *were not favourable*.—

2. *To become*.—3. *To occur*, *happen*, *take place*.—4. *To be born or sprung*.

γιγνόμενος, η, ου, P. pres.

of γίγνομαι:—τούτων γιγνομένων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. *Primer*, § 125.

γι-γνώ-σκω (γι-νώ-σκω), f. γνώ-σω, γνώ-σομαι, p. έ-γνώ-

κα, 2. aor. έ-γνων (imperat. γνώθι, subj. γνώ, φς, φ, opt. γνωίην, inf. γινώσκει, part. γνωύς),

v. a.: 1. *To perceive, mark, learn*, etc.—In past tenses, *to know*.—2.

With Part. in concord with Object: *To know that one, etc.*, is, etc.; see 5, 13.—3. *To be of opinion*; 5, 8.—4. Imper. Pass.:

έγνώσθη, *it was known*; 4, 22.—Pass.: γι-γνώ-σκομαι (γι-νώ-σκομαι), p. έ-γνω-σομαι, 1.

aor. έ-γνώ-σθην, f. γνώ-σθήσομαι [root γνω, akin to Sans. root *ḡḡ*, "to know"; cf. Lat. "no-

sco," Eng. "know"].

γιγνώσκων, ουσα, ου, P. pres. of γιγνώσκω.

Γλοῦς, ου, m. *Glus*; the son of *Tamos*. Upon *Artax-*

erxes proclaiming an amnesty he abandoned the Greeks, and went over to the king, with whom he soon stood in high favour; see *Tamós*.

γνούς, οὔσα, οὖν, P. 2. aor. of *γινώσκω*.

γνώμη, μης, f. [*γνώ*, root of *γινώσκω*, "to know"] ("That which knows"; hence) 1. *Mind*:—*τὴν γνώμην ἔχειν πρὸς*, to have the mind directed towards, i.e. to be inclined towards, etc.—2. *Opinion*, etc.—3. *Intention, purpose, design, plan*.

Γοργίας, ου, m. *Gorgias*; a Greek sophist of Leontini in Sicily.

γράφω, f. *γράφω* (=γράφω), p. *γέγραφα*, 1. aor. *ἔγραψα* (=ἔγραψα), v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To write*.—b. *To write an account of, to narrate*, etc.—2. Pass.: *γράφομαι*, p. *γέγραμμαι* (=γέγραμμαι), 1. aor. *ἔγραψην*, 2. aor. *ἔγράφην*, f. *γράφησομαι*.

γυναικός, gen. sing. of γυνή.

γυνή, αἰκός, f. ("She who brings forth"; hence, "a woman"; hence) *A wife* [akin to Sans. root *JAN*, in transitive force, "to bring forth"].

Δαμάρτος, ου, m. *Damareatus*; a king of Sparta, deposed through the intrigues of Cleomenes. Passing over into Asia, he was honourably received by Darius Hystaspes, who presented him with lands and cities.

δαπάν-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ῆσω, p. (*δε-δαπάν-ηκα*, 1. aor. (*ἔ-δαπάν-ησα*, v. a. [*δαπάν-η*, "expenditure"] *To expend, lay out, spend one's means, etc.*;—with *εἰς*, to spend (one's means, etc.) upon; 6, 6.

δάρεικος, κοῦ, m. *A daric*; a Persian gold coin=20 Attic drachmae [the origin of this word is by some attributed to Darius, king of Persia, by whom this kind of money was said to have been coined; by others to Persian *dar-d*, "a king"; so that in this latter case it is of kindred origin with the English "sovereign"].

δασείος, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of δασύς.

δασύς, εἰα, ὅ, adj.: 1. *Thick*.—2. With Gen.: *Thick with*, i.e. full of; 4, 16.

δέ, conj.: 1. *But*; see *μέν*.—2. *And, further*.

δεδήλωμαι, perf. ind. pass. of δηλόω.

δεδομένος, η, ου, P. perf. pass. of δίδωμι.

δέη, pres. subj. of δεῖ.

δέησει, fut. ind. of δεῖ.

δεῖ, subj. δέη, opt. δέοι, inf. δέειν, part. δέον, f. δέησει, 1. aor. ἰδέησε, v. n. impers. [formed partly from δέω, "to bind," partly from δέω, "to need, lack"] *It is necessary, it is needful*, etc.

δείλη, ης, f. *Afternoon*; esp. the early part of it.

δεῖν, pres. inf. of δεῖ.

δεινόν, ου; see δεινός.

δεινός, νή, νόν, adj. [for δειδ-νός; fr. δειδ-ω, "to fear"] ("To be feared"; hence) 1. Terrible, fearful. —As Subst.: δεινόν, ου, n. ("A terrible thing," i.e.) *A danger, peril, etc.*—2. *Wonderful, skilful, clever*;—at 5, 15 with Inf.

δειπν-έω (-ῶ), f. -ῆσω, p. (*δε-δείπν-ηκα*, 1. aor. (*ἔ-δείπν-ησα*, v. a. [*δείπν-ον*, "a meal"] *To make a meal upon*;—at 2, 4 supply *ἐκεῖνο*, which is omitted before following rel. ὅτι.

δεῖσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of δέω.

δένδρον, ον, n. *A tree* [prob. akin to δρύς, "a tree"].

δεξιὰ, ἄς; see δεξιός.

δεξιός, ἰά, ἰόν, adj. *Right* as opposed to "left."—As Subst.:

δεξιὰ, ἄς, f. *A right hand.*—Phrases: a. δεξιάν, or δεξιὰς, διδόναι, *to give the right hand or right hands* as a salutation, or as a pledge of fidelity to one's word or engagement, etc.; see 3, 28. — b. δεξιάν, or δεξιὰς, φέρειν, *to bring a right hand or right hands*, i.e. to bring a salutation and pledge of goodwill, etc., from another in his behalf; see 4, 1 [akin to Sans. dakṣa, "clever"; dakṣa-ina, "clever"; also "right," as opposed to left].

δέοι, pres. opt. of δεῖ.

δεσπότης, ον, m.: 1. *A master of a house or household*; as opposed to οἰκίτης, "a domestic"; see 3, 15. — 2. *An absolute ruler, a lord*; see 5, 14 [prob. akin to Sans. dam-pati, "master of a house"].

δεῦρο, adv. *Thither*.

δεύτερος, τερα, τερον, adj. *Second.*—Adverbial expression: τὸ δεύτερον, *The second time*; 2, 4 [akin, like δύο, "two," to Sans. dvī, "two"].

δέω, f. δέσω, p. δεδήκα, v. n. *To be in need of*, etc.—Mid.: δέομαι, f. δεήσομαι, p. pass. as mid. δεδῆμαι, 1. aor. pass. as mid. ἰδεθήν: a. With Gen.: *To stand in need of*, want, etc.; 6, 5.—b. Alone: *To be in want or need*:—ὐπὸ τοῦ δεῖσθαι, *from the being in want or under the pressure of want*; 6, 13.—c. With Acc. of thing: ("To want"; hence, as a result) *To ask*, or *beg for*; 3, 29:—ἀ δέομαι, *for εἰκεῖνα*, ἀ δέομαι.

δῆ, adv.: 1. Of time: *Now, already*. — 2. In marking connections: *Then*. — 3. With ἄγε, etc.: *But come, only come*.—4.

Indeed, in fact:—sometimes ironically: *In good truth, forsooth*.—5. With other particles to impart greater explicitness: *Exactly, just*, etc.

δη-λος, λη, λον, adj.: 1. *Visible*. — 2. *Clear, manifest, plain, evident*;—in adverbial force, *clearly*, etc. [akin to Sans. root dh, "to shine"; and so, etymologically, "shining"].

δηλ-ώω (-ω), f. -ώσω, p. (δε-δήλ)-ωκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-δήλ)-ωσα, v. a. [δηλ-ος, "manifest"] 1. *To make manifest, show*. — 2. *To prove, evidence*. — 3. *To explain, set forth, declare*. — Pass.: p. (δε-δήλ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-δήλ)-ώθην, f. -ωθήσομαι;—at 1, 1, δεδήλωται is used impersonally.

διά, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Through*. — b. Of time: *At intervals of*. — c. *By means of, by, through*. — 2. With Acc.: *On account of or for the sake of; by reason of* [akin to Sans. dv-a, "two"].

διαβαίνω, 2. aor. opt. of διαβαίω.

δια-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (δι-έβην, v. a. [διά, "over, across"; βαίνω, "to go"] *To go or pass over or across; to cross*.

διαβαίνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διαβαίω;—at 4, 24 suppiy αὐτῶν with διαβαίνοντων, Gen. Abs. [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 123.

δια-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, p. -βεβληκα, v. a. and n. [διά, "through"; βάλλω, "to strike" by throwing] ("To strike through"; hence, "to strike through or wound" by words, etc.; hence) *To calumniate, slander, traduce, accuse falsely*;—at 6, 26 with Acc. of person; at 5, 24 and at 5, 27 without nearer Object.

διαβάλλων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διαβάλλω.

Διάβα-σις, σεις, f. [διάβα-
ίνω, "to cross"] ("A crossing";
hence) *A means of crossing*, e.g.
a bridge, etc.

Διάβα-τέος, τέα, τέον, verbal
adj. [id.] With Dat. [§ 105]:
That must be crossed by; 4, 6.

Διάβα-τός, τή, τόν, verbal
adj. [id.] *To be crossed; capable of
being crossed*; 5, 9.

Διάβεβηκότες, nom. plur.
maso. of διαβεβηκώς, p. perf. of
διαβαίνω.

Διάβήναι, 2. aor. inf. of
διαβαίνω.

Διάβολ-ή, ἥς, f. [for διαβαλ-
η; fr. διαβάλ-ω, "to calumniate"]
("A calumniating";
hence) *Calumny, slander, false
accusation*.

Διαγγελοῦ, 3. pers. sing.
1. aor. subj. pass. of διαγγέλλω.

Δι-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ,
1. aor. -ήγγειλα, 1. aor. pass.
-ήγγελην, v. a. [διά, in
"strengthening force"; αγγέλλω,
"to announce" by a mes-
senger] *To announce by a mes-
senger; to notify, communicate,*
etc.

Διαγελῶν, pres. inf. of
διαγελῶ;—at 6, 26 for τῷ δια-
γελῶν see [§ 165, 1].

Διά-γελᾶω (-ῶ), f. -γελᾶσο-
μαι, v. a. [διά, in "intensive
force"; γελᾶω, "to laugh at"]
("To laugh greatly at"; hence)
To ridicule, mock, sneer at.

Διά-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσο-
μαι, 2. aor. (δι-)γενόμεν, v.
mid. [διά, "throughout"; γίγνο-
μαι, "to be"] ("To be through-
out" a certain time; hence)
With Part.: *To continue doing or
to do, etc.*; 6, 5.

Δι-άγω, f. -άξω, v. a. [δι-ά,
"across"; άγω, "to convey"]
To convey across; 4, 28.

Διά-κειμαι, f. -κέισμαι, v.
mid. [διά, in "strengthening
force"; κείμει, in the force of

Xen. II.

"to lie"] *To be in a certain
state of mind, etc.; to be disposed
or affected*:—πάνν φιλικῶς δια-
κεῖσθαι, *to be very friendly dis-
posed*; 5, 27.

Διά-κόσ-τοι, ται, τα, num.
adj. plur. *Two hundred*;—at 5,
30 with Gen of "thing distrib-
uted" [§ 112, Obs. 1]; cf.
Primer, § 130 [prob. δια, length-
ened fr. διά, in its etymological
force of "twice" (see διά):—κος
=κατ, fr. Sans. cat-a, "a hun-
dred"; see εκατόν].

Διαλεχθεῖς, εἶσα, έν, P. 1.
aor. pass. of διαλέγομαι, in mid-
dle force.

Διά-λέγομαι, f. -λέγομαι,
1. aor. (δι-)ελεγάμην, 1. aor. pass.
in mid. force (δι-)ελέγην [διά,
"one with another"; λέγομαι,
mid. form of λέγω, "to speak"]
("To speak one with another";
hence) *To converse, hold con-
versation, discourse, etc.*

Διάλεχθεῖς, εἶσα, έν, P.
1. aor. pass. (in mid. force) of
διελέγω.

Διά-νοέομαι (-νοοῦμαι),
f. -νοήσομαι, p. -νενήμαι, 1. aor.
(δι-)ενοήην, v. mid. [διά, in
"strengthening force"; νοέομαι,
mid. form of νοέω, "to think"]
("To think completely"; hence)
To meditate, intend, purpose.

Διαπεπραγμένος, η, ον, P.
perf. pass. of διαπράσσω.

Διά-πορεύω, v. a. [διά,
"across, through"; πορεύω, "to
make to go, to convey"] 1.
Act.: *To convey across, transport
over, a stream, etc.*; 5, 18.—2.
Mid.: Διά-πορεύομαι, f.
-πορεύσομαι, 1. aor. pass. in
mid. force: (δι-)επορεύην, ("To
make one's self to go through";
hence) *To pass through, traverse,*
a country, etc.; 2, 11.

Διαπραξάμενος, η, ον, P.
1. aor. mid. of διαπράσσω.

Διαπράξασθαι, διαπράξ-

VOCABULARY.

1. aor. inf. and subj. mid. πράσσω.

πράσσω (Attic, -πράτ-
-πράξω, v. a. [διά, "com-"
"; πράσσω, "to do"] 1.
To accomplish, perform,

2. Mid.: δια-πράσσο-
-πράττομαι, f. δια-
αι, 1. aor. δι-επραξάμην,
3. διαπέπραμαι, in mid.
To effect for one's self; to
obtain.

ρπαῖω, f. -αρπάω and
ομαι, p. -ήρπακα, 1. aor.
α, v. a. [δι-ά, "complete-"
ρπαῖω, "to plunder"] To
completely, to spoil, etc.

3. : δι-αρπάζομαι,
1. δι-ηρπάσμεν, f. δι-αρ-
μαί.

ὑπάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of
ῶ.

σημαίνω, f. -σημαῖνῶ,
(δι-)σημήνα, v. a. [διά,
rengthening force"; ση-
to signify"] To signify,
ut, intimate.

σπείρω, f. -σπερῶ, v. a.
separation"; σπείρω, "to
"] 1. Act.: To scatter or
abroad.—2. Pass.: δια-
ομαι, 1. f. -σπαρθήσομαι,
1. -έσπαρμαι, 2. aor. (δι-)
ν.

τριβω, f. -τριψω, v. a.
"strengthening force";
"to rub"; hence of time,
ear away," etc.] To wear
or spend time; to delay:—
, χρόνος is usually omitted,
9.

τριψω, fut. ind. of δια-

φέρω, f. (δι-)οίσω and
αι, 1. aor. (δι-)ήνεγκα, v. n.
"apart"; φέρω, "to
"] ("To carry apart," "to
"; hence) With Gen.
: To differ, or be different,

ίσκ-ἄλος, ἄλου, m.

[διδάσκ-ω, "to teach"] ο
teaches; a teacher.

δι-δά-σκω, f. διδάξω, p.
δίδαχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [διδ-
duplicated from root δα]
teach, inform, etc.

δίδωμι, pres. opt. of δίδωμι
1. aor. ἔδωκα, 2. aor. ἔδων,
1. Act.: a. To give.—b. To
concede, etc., as a gift.—2. Pass.

δίδω-μαι, p. δίδομαι, 1. aor.
ἔδοθην, 1. f. δοθήσομαι, To be given
[lengthened and strengthened
from root δο, akin to Sanscrit
root दल, "to give"].

δύεβην, 2. aor. ind. of δια-
βαίνω.

δύεβησαν, 3. pers. plur. 2.
aor. ind. of διαβαίνω.

δύεγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of
διαγίγνομαι.

δι-ελαύνω, f. -ελάω, Attic
-ελῶ, 1. aor. -ήλασα, v. n. [δι-ά,
"through"; ελαίνω, in force of
"to ride"] To ride through,
charge through.

διελθών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor.
of διέρχομαι.

διεπραξάμην, 1. aor. ind.
mid. of διαπράσσω.

δι-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι,
2. aor. -ήλθον, v. mid. [δι-ά,
"through"; έρχομαι, "to come
or go"] To come or go through;
to pass, or cross, over.

διεσήμηναι, 1. aor. ind. of
διασημαίνω.

διεσπάρθαι, perf. inf. pass.
of διασπείρω.

διηγγέλθην, 1. aor. ind.
pass. of διαγγέλλω.

διηλάσα, 1. aor. ind. of
διελαύνω.

διήρπαστο, 3. pers. eing.
pluperf. ind. pass. of διαρπάζω.

δικ-αιος, αια, αιον, adj.
[δικ-η, "justice"] ("Of, or
belonging to, δικ-η"; hence)
Just, right: —το δικαιον, justice,
6, 18.

δικαι-ότης, ὀντος, f. [δικαί-ος, "just"] ("The quality of the δικαίος"; hence) *Justice, uprightness.*

δικαι-ως, adv. [id.] ("After the manner of the δικαίος"; hence) *Justly, rightly.*

δικ-η, ης, f. ("That which is shown, is manifest or apparent," etc., and so, "custom, usage"; hence) 1. *Right*.—2. *Justice, law*, etc.—3. *Satisfaction*, or *penalty*, awarded by a judge:—δίκην διδόναι, (to give satisfaction to another, i. e.) to suffer punishment; 6, 27: δίκην εἶχειν, (to have a penalty, i. e.) to have got punishment; 5, 38 and 41 [prob. root δικ=δεικ, whence δεικ-νυμαι, akin to Sanscrit root दिग्, "to show"].

δι-ότι, conj. [for διὰ τοῦτο, ὅτι, "on account of this, that"] *Therefore, because that, inasmuch as, since.*

διφθέρ-ινος, ἴνη, ἴνον, adj. [διφθέρ-α, "a tanned hide, leather"] ("Of, or belonging to, διφθέρα"; hence) *Of, or made of, tanned hides or leather.*

διώκω, ἱ. διώξω, p. διέδιωχα, 1. aor. ἐδίωξα, v. a. *To pursue, chase* [prob. a lengthened form of διώ, "to flee"; also, "put to flight," etc.; akin to Sans. root ध्र, "to fly"].

δι-ώρυξ, ὥρυξ, f. [for δι-ώρυξ; fr. δι-ά, "through"; ὥρυξ, lengthened from ὀρυξ, a root of ὀρύσσω, "to dig"] ("That which is dug through" a place; hence) *A canal, etc.*; 4, 17, etc.

δοθήναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of δίδωμι.

δοκέω, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, 1. aor. ἔδοξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: With Objectival clause: *To think, suppose, imagine*; cf. 2, 14.—2. Neut.: a. *To seem, appear*.—b. Of things:

To seem good, appear right; to be resolved, or agreed, upon;—at 3, 28, ἔδοξε has ταῦτα for its subject [§ 82, a].—c. With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To seem good to, etc.*—Impers.: ἔδοξε, *It seemed good, it was resolved*; cf. [§ 82, d] with Primer, § 157.—d. With Inf.: *To be reputed or deemed to be, etc.*; to have the character of being, etc.; 6, 1.

δοκοῖεν, for δοκοῖσαν, 3. pers. plur. of δοκοῖν; see δοκοῖν.

δοκοῖν, for δοκοῖμι, pres. opt. of δοκέω.

δόξ-α, ης, f. [for δόκ-σα, fr. δοκ-τω, "to think"] ("A thinking"; hence) *Thought, expectation, opinion, etc.*

δόξαι, 1. aor. inf. of δοκέω.

δόξαις, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δοκέω.

δοξω, fut. ind. of δοκέω.

δόρυ, δόρατος, n. ("Timber, a plank," as made from felled wood; hence, "the shaft" of a spear; hence) *A spear, lance* [akin to Sans. dāru, "wood"].

δοῦλ-ος, ου, m. [prob. for δέ-σλ-ος; fr. δέ-ω, "to bind"; δλ-ος, "whole"] ("One wholly bound"; hence) *A slave.*

δοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of δίδωμι.

δοῦπτος, ου, m. *A din, confused sound, etc.*; 2, 19.

δυναμην, pres. opt. of δύναμαι.

δυνάμει, f. δυνήσομαι, p. δεδύνημαι, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be able*.—2. With Inf.: *To be able, or have the power, etc., to do, etc.*—3. With Acc.: ("To be worth"; hence) *To be equivalent to*; 2, 13.—4. *To have power, be powerful.*

δύναμι-ς, ιος, Attic εως, f. [δύναμι-αι, "to be able"] ("A being able," or "having power"; hence) 1. *Power*, in the widest

acceptation of the word. — 2. *Forces, troops, etc.*; 1, 13; 3, 4.

δυν-άτος, ἄτη, ἄτόν, adj. [δύν-αμαι, "to be able"] 1. Of persons: *Able, capable*. — 2. Of things: *Able to be done, etc.*; possible.

δυνήσομαι, 1. fut. ind. of δύναμαι.

δύνω; see 1. δύω.

δύνωμαι, pres. subj. of δύναμαι.

δύνων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of δύνω:—ἄμα ἡλίου δύνοντι, (*together with the setting sun, i.e.*) at sunset; 2, 13, etc.

δύο or δύω (Gen. and Dat. δυνόν), dual numeral, adj. [akin to Sans. *dvī*, "two"] *Two*;—at 4, 13 in attribution to a plural word, διώρυχας.

δύομενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of 1. δύω:—ἡλίου δύομενος, *setting sun, sunset*; 2, 16.

δύσ-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [for δύσ-περ-ος; fr. δύς (inseparable prefix), denoting "difficulty"; περ-άω, "to pass"] Of rivers, etc.: *To be passed with difficulty; scarcely to be passed or crossed*.

1. δύω (also δύνω), 1. δύσω, 1. aor. ἔδωσα, in active form, v. n.—Mid. δύομαι, 1. δύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐδυσάμην. Of the heavenly bodies: *To set*.

2. δύω; see δύω.

δω-ρ-ον, ον, n. [δω, root of δι-δω-μι, "to give"] ("That which is given"; hence) *A gift, present*.

ἐ-άν, conj. [for ἐι-άν; fr. εἰ, "if"; particle ἄν] With Subjunctive mood: *If that or so be that; if haply*.

ἔδω, fut. ind. of ἰάω.

ἑαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ (αὐτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ), reflexive pron. of 3rd person. *Of himself, herself, itself*:—ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν, *by themselves*.

ἔδω, f. ἰάσω, p. εἶακα, 1. aor. εἶασα, v. n. *To allow, suffer, permit*.

ἐβουλόμην, imperf. ind. of βούλομαι.

ἐγγύς, adv. [akin to ἀγχι, "near"] *Near, nigh at hand*.—

With Gen.: ἐγγύς ἀλλήλων, *near one another*; 4, 1; cf. 4, 14.

Comp.: ἐγγυτέρω; Supr.: ἐγγυτάτω, 2, 11; ἐγγύτατα, 2, 17.

ἐγγυτάτ-α, ἐγγυτάτ-ω, sup. adv.; see ἐγγύς.

ἐγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of γίνομαι.

ἐγ-κέφαλ-ος, ον, m. [ἐγ-κέφαλ-ος (for ἐν-κέφαλ-ος; fr. ἐν, "in"; κεφαλ-ή, "head"), "within the head"] ("That which is within the head"; hence, "the brain"; hence) Of palm-tops, etc.: *The edible pith*; 3, 16.

ἐγγων, 2. aor. ind. of γιγνώσκω.

ἐγνώσθη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. pass. of γιγνώσκω; in impersonal force at 4, 22.

ἐγραψα, 1. aor. ind. of γράφω.

ἐγώ, Gen. ἐμοῦ, enclitic μου, pron. pers. 1. — With enclitic γε: ἐγωγε, *I indeed, I at least* [akin to Sans. *aham* (=ἐγών)].

ἐθετήην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of θέτω.

ἐθήλωσα, 1. aor. ind. of δηλώω.

ἐδίδωξα, 1. aor. ind. of δίδωκω.

ἔδοξα, 1. aor. ind. of δοκέω.

ἔδοξε; see δοκέω.

ἔδοσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐδυνάμην, imperf. ind. of δύνάμαι.

ἔδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἔδων, 2. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐξευμένος, η, ον, perf. pass. of ζεύγνυμι.

ἐθανατώθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of θανατώω.

ἐθέλω, f. ἐθελῶσω, p. ἠθέληκα, 1. aor. ἠθέλησα, v. n. [another form of θέλω] 1. *To will, be willing.*—2. *To wish, desire, etc.*

ἔθνος, εὐς οὐς, n. *A nation, people.*

1. εἰ, conj. *If*:—εἰ-γε, conj. *If at least*:—εἰ μὴ, *If not; unless; except.*

2. εἴ, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of εἰμί.

εἰδέναι, perf. inf. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

εἶδον, 2. aor. ind. of εἶδω.
εἶδ-ος, εὐς οὐς, n. [εἶδ, root of εἶδ-ον, "to see"] ("*A thing seen*"; hence) *Form, shape, etc.*

εἶδω (pres. not in use), fut. εἶσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, 2. aor. εἶδον (imper. ἴδθ, subj. ἴδω, p. ἦ, opt. ἴδοιμι, inf. ἴδεν, part. ἴδων), perf. mid. οἶδα (2. pers. οἶδας, οἶδασθα, οἶσθα, 1. pers. plur. ἴδμεν for οἶδαμεν, imperat. ἴσθ, subj. εἶδω, opt. εἰδείην, inf. εἰδέναι, part. εἰδώς), pluperf. ἦδειν, 2. aor. mid. εἰδόμεν, v. a. irreg. *To know; to perceive* mentally or physically. ~~εἶδον~~ The perf. and pluperf. are respectively used as pres. and imperf., viz., *I know, I knew*; with inf. following: (1) *know how.* The 2. aor. εἶδον and εἰδόμεν apply to the sight, viz., (1) *saw* [akin to Sans. root vid, "to perceive, know"].

εἰδώς, νῖα, ὅς, P. perf. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

εἶεν; see εἰήσαν.

εἶην, pres. opt. of εἰμί.

εἰήσαν (εἶεν), 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of εἰμί.

εἰκός; see εἰκώς.

εἰκοσι(ν), num. adj. indecl. *Twenty* [akin to Sans. *vīṅśati* (contr. fr. *dvī*, "two"; *daśan* (original form of *daśan*), "ten"; *i*, suffix); whence also Lat. *vīginti*].

εἰκότα, acc. neut. plur. of εἰκώς; see εἰκώς.

εἰκότ-ως adv. [εἰκώς, εἰκότ-ος, "seeming good"] ("*After the manner of the εἰκώς*"; hence) *Reasonably, fairly, naturally, etc.*

εἰκώς (for εἰοικώς), νῖα, ὅς, P. of εἰοικα.—As Subst.: εἰκότα, n. plur. *Things that seemed good; reasonable or proper things*; 3, 6.

1. εἰ-μι, f. εἶσομαι, v. n. [for εἶσ-μι, akin to Sanscrit root AS, "to be"] 1. *To be*.—Impers.: ὅψθ ἦν, *it was late*; 2, 18.—2. With Gen.: a. *To be the property of, to belong to*; 1, 4; 5, 38, etc.—b. *To be the part of, etc.*; 5, 21.—3. With Dat. of person: *To be to a person, i.e. of the person as subject: To have*; cf. 1, 12; 4, 6, etc. [§ 104, b]; cf. Primer, § 107, c.—4. Impers.: a. ἦν, *it was possible for one, one might*; 3, 11.—b. ἐστίν, *it is possible*:—ἐστίν εἶδεν, *it is possible to see, or one may see*; 3, 15:—οὐκ ἐστίν, *it is impossible*; 2, 3.

2. εἰ-μι, v. n. *To go*; mostly in fut. force [akin to Sans. root i, "to go"].

εἶναι, pres. inf. of εἰμί.

εἶπατε, 2. pers. plur. imperat. of εἶπα; see εἶπον.

εἶπεῖν, inf. of εἶπον.

εἰ-περ, conj. [εἰ, "if"; πέρ, "indeed"] *If indeed*.

εἰπόμεν, imperf. ind. of εἶπομαι.

εἶπ-ον, 2. aor., 1. aor. εἶπ-α, v. a. without pres.: 1. *To say, speak*; 1, 4:—with a speech, etc., or dependent clause as Object; 1, 21.—2. *To tell, relate, mention*, 5, 33 [akin to Sans. root vac, "to speak"].

εἰπών, οὐσα, ὄν, P. of εἶπον.
εἰρ-ήνη, ἡνῆς, f. ("The binding, or fastening, thing"; hence) *Peace*:—εἰρήνην ἄγειν, (*to keep, or be at, peace*; i.e.) *to be*

in a state of rest or repose [prob. εἰρ-ω, "to bind" or "fasten"; cf. Lat. *pax* = *pac-s*, fr. root *PAC*=*PAG*, "to bind," etc.].

εἰρω (rare), f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα, v. a. To say.

1. εἰς (Attic εἰς), prep. gov. acc.: 1. Into, to.—With verbs of rest, to denote previous motion into or to a place, etc., and doing, etc., something in it:—εἰς τὸν θρόνον τὸν βασιλείου αὐτὸν καθιεῖν, that we will take him to the royal chair or throne, and seat him in it, i.e. that we will seat him in, or on, the royal throne; 1, 4:—ἐπεὶ δ' ἔστησαν εἰς ἐπήκουον, and when they came to a place within hearing and stood there, i.e. and when they stood within hearing; 5, 38.—2. Of time: Up to, till, until, to.—3. With numeral adjectives: a. Up to, to the number of:—εἰς τεσσαράκοντα, up to, or to the number of, forty; 2, 7.—b. Of arrangement, etc.: By:—εἰς δύο, by two, i.e. two deep.—4. To denote relation to a matter: In regard, or with respect to; as to, for:—εἰς φιλίαν, in regard to, etc., friendship.—5. Up to, as far as; to the utmost of; 3, 23.

2. εἰς, μία, ἓν, num. adj. One:—at 1, 13 with Gen. of thing distributed, μία ἐλπίδων [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130; cf. also, εἰς αὐτῶν; 6, 1.

εἰς-ω, adv. [εἰς, "in"] Within, inside:—sts. with follg. Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 3]; 1, 19; cf. also, 4, 12, where it follows its case.

εἴτα, adv.: 1. Then, thereupon.—2. In the next place, furthermore.

εἴ-τε, conj. [εἰ, "if"; τέ, "and"] In alternatives: εἴτε ... εἴτε, whether ... or whether.

εἴχον, imperf. indic. of εἶχω.

ἐκ (before a vowel ἐξ), prep.

gov. gen.: 1. Of place: Out of, from.—2. In time: From, after.—3. By, on the part of.—4. From, in consequence of.—5. Of origin, materials, etc.: From, out of, of.

ἐκάλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of καλέω.

ἐκάστος, η, ον, pron. adj. Each.—With Gen.: Each of.

ἐκάστ-οτε, adv. [ἐκάστος, "each"] Each time, every time.

ἐκατέρ-ωσε, adv. [ἐκάτερος, "each" of two] On each side.

ἐ-κᾶτόν, num. adj. indecl. One hundred:—at 4, 12 with ἐκατόν supply ποδῶν [for ἐν-κατόν; fr. εἰς, ἐν-ός, "one"; κατόν, akin to Sans. *śatan*, "a hundred"].

ἐκ-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έβαλον, v. a. [ἐκ, "away"; βάλλω, "to throw"] To throw away.

ἐκβάτᾱνα, ων, n. plur. Ecbatana (now Hammedan); the ancient capital of Media, and the residence of the Persian kings during the two hottest months of summer.

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, pron. dem. That person or thing.—As Subst. (of all genders): He, she, it.

ἐκέλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of κελεύω.

ἐκηρύχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of κηρύσσω.

ἐκ-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, p. -κέκοφα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; κόπτω, "to cut"] Of trees: To cut out of a wood, etc.; to fell, cut down.

ἐκλεγόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐκλέγω.

ἐκ-λέγω, f. -λέξω, p. (ἐξ)-εἵλεχα, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-ἐλεξα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; λέγω, "to pick or choose"] 1. Act.: To pick, or choose, out; to select.—2. Mid.: ἐκ-λέγομαι, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-ἐλεξά-

μην, *To pick, or choose, out for one's self.*

ἐκοιμήθην, 1. aor. indic. pass. of κοιμάω.

ἐκτεπληγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἐκπλήττω.

ἐκτεπλήχθαι, perf. inf. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.

ἐκτεπνικώς, νία, ός, P. perf. and pluperf. of ἐκπνίπτω.

ἐκ-πίπτω, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έπεσον, and without augment, -πεσον, v. n. irreg. [ἐκ, "out from"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall out" of the proper place, etc.; hence) Of trees: *To fall down*; —at 3, 10, the participle and a tense of εἰμί are used in the place of the finite verb; a mode of construction which at times is employed to give emphasis to the predicate.

ἐκ-πλέω, f. -πλεύσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έπλευσα, v. n. [ἐκ, "out"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail out or forth.*

ἐκ-πλήττω (Attic -πλήττω), f. -πλήξω, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έπληξα, v. a. [ἐκ, in "intensive force"; πλήσσω, "to strike"; hence, "to confound," etc.: 1. Act.: *To confound utterly.*—2. Pass.: ἐκ-πλήττομαι (Attic -πλήττομαι), p. -πέπληγμαι, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-επλάγην, *To be confounded utterly, to be panic-struck.*

ἐκ-ποδών, adv. [ἐκ, "away from"; ποδών, gen. plur. of πούς, ποδός, "a foot"] ("Away from the feet"; hence) *Out of the way.*

ἐκτεινόν, imperf. ind. of κτείνω.

ἐκ-ών, ούσα, όν, adj. *Willing, voluntary*;—at 4, 4 in "adverbial force," of one's own accord, willingly, etc. [akin to Sans. root *vac*, "to desire, to will"].

ἐλασσοῦς, masc. and fem. contr. nom. plur. of ἐλάσσω.

ἐλάσσων, ον; see μικρός.

ἐλαύνω, f. ἐλάω, p. ἐλήλακα, 1. aor. ἤλασα, (v. a. "To set in motion"; hence, with ellipse of ἵππον, "a horse," as) v. n. ("To put a horse in motion"; hence) *To ride, gallop.*

ἐλαύνων, ούσα, ον, P. pres. cf ἐλαύνω.

ἐλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of λέγω.

ἐ-λεῦθ-ερος, ερα, ερον, adj. ("Doing as one desires," "pleasing one's self"; hence) *Free, at liberty* [for ἐ-λύθ-ερος, akin to Sanscrit root *LUBH*, "to desire"; whence, also, Lat. *lib-er*, *lib-el*, *lib-el*].

ἐλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἐρχομαι.

ἐλθῃ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of ἐρχομαι.

ἐλθών, ούσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἐρχομαι.

Ἑλλάς, ἁδος, f. *Hellas*; (a city of Thessaly, said to have been founded by Hellen; hence, that part of Thessaly called Phthiotis; hence) *Greece.*

Ἕλλην, ηνος, m. ("Hellen," the son of Deucalion; hence) 1. Sing.: ("A descendant of Hellen"; i.e.) *A Greek*; ch. 1, 7. —2. Plur.: Ἕλλην-ες, ων, m.: a. Without the art.: *The Greeks*;—at ch. 1, 8, etc., of the Greek troops of Cyrus.—Hence, Ἕλλην-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. *Of, or belonging to, the Greeks*; Greek:—τὸ Ἕλληνικόν, *the Greek army, the Greeks.*

Ἕλληνες, ων; see Ἕλλην.

Ἕλληνικός, ή, όν; see Ἕλλην.

Ἕλλησι, dat. plur. of Ἕλληνες.

Ἑλλησποντος, πόντου, m. [Ἑλλης, gen. of Ἕλλη, "Hellē," the daughter of Athamas; πόντος, "sea"] ("The sea of Hellē") *The Hellespont* (now *Dardanelles*); the narrow strait separating Europe from Asia

Minor. It derived its classic name from Hellē having been drowned in it.

ἐλόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of αἰρέω.

ἐλπίζω, f. ἐλπίσω, p. ἡλπίκα, 1. aor. ἡλπίσα, v. a. [for ἐλπίδ-σω; fr. ἐλπις, ἐλπίδ-ος, "expectation"] To entertain an expectation of something; to expect;—at 5, 13 with Objective clause.

ἐλπ-ις, ἴδος, f. [ἐλπ-ομαι, "to expect"] 1. Expectation.—2. Hope.

ἐμαυτόν, acc. masc. of ἐμαυτοῦ.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, -αυτῆς (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"; αὐτοῦ, gen. of αὐτός, "self"] Of, etc., myself, or my own self;—sta. to be rendered, my own.

ἐμ-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (ἐν)-έβην, v. n. [for ἐν-βαίνω; fr. ἐν, "in"; βαίνω, "to go"] To go or step in:—εις πηλὸν ἐμβαίνων, going into the mud and continuing in it; 3, 11.

ἐμβαίνων, ονσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐμβαίνα.

ἐμείνα, 1. aor. ind. of μένω.

ἐμενον, imperf. ind. of μένω.

ἐμηχανάτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of μηχανάομαι.

ἐμοί, ἐμοῦ, dat. and gen. sing. of ἐγώ.

ἐμ-ός, ἡ, ὅν, pron. poss. [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"] Of, or belonging to, me; mine, my.

ἐμπείρ-ως, adv. [ἐμπείρ-ος, "experienced in"] ("After the manner of the ἐμπείρος"; hence) With Gen.: In a state of experience respecting something:—τῶν ἐμπείρως αὐτοῦ ἔχόντων, (who had themselves—i.e. were—in a state of experience respecting him, i.e.) who had experience of his character, who knew him by experience; 6, 1.

ἐμπεπτωκώς, νία, ὅς, 1. perf. of ἐμπίπτω.

ἐμ-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, 2. aor. (ἐν)-έπεσον, v. n. [for ἐν-πίπτω; fr. ἐν, "in"; πίπτω, "to fall"] 1. With Dat.: To fall in or among, to fall upon.—2. With eis: To fall into and be involved in; 3, 18.

ἐμ-ποιέω (-ποιῶ), f. -ποιήσω, 1. aor. (ἐν)-εποίησα, v. a. [for ἐν-ποιέω; fr. ἐν, "in"; ποιέω, "to make"] With Dat.: To make, create, or produce a feeling, etc., in a person; to inspire one with a feeling, etc.

ἐμποιήσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐμποιέω.

ἐμ-προσθεν, adv. [for ἐν-προσθεν; fr. ἐν, "in"; πρόσθεν, "before"] ("In the place before"; hence) 1. Of place: Before, in front.—2. Of time: Before, previously.

ἐμ-φάν-ης, ες, adj. [for ἐν-φάν-ης; fr. ἐν, "in"; φαν, root of φαίνω, "to show"; pass. "to appear"] ("That appears in" some places, etc.; hence, "visible"; hence) Open, public:—ἐν ἐμφανεί; see ἐν.

ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only: 1.

In.—2. In the course of, during.

—3. Of instrument, agency, etc.: By.—4. On, at:—ἐν ἀριστερῇ, on the left hand; 4, 28.—To form adverbial expressions: ἐν ἐμφανεί, openly, publicly; 5, 35:—ἐν μέσῳ, between; hence, with definite article prefixed=intermediate; 4, 22; cf. article 6.

ἐν-δηλος, δηλον, adj. [ἐν, expressing "a modified degree"="somewhat"; δῆλος, "manifest"] Somewhat, or tolerably, manifest or clear.

ἐν-δον, adv. [ἐν, "in"] Within, inside:—οἱ ἐνδον, those inside; see article 6.

ἐν-εἶμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n.

[ἐν, "in"; εἰμί, "to be"] To be in.

ἐνεῖσι, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἐνεῖμι.

ἐνεκα, adv.: With Gen.: For the sake of, on account of:—mostly put after its case; see 5, 14.

ἐνέτεινον, imperf. ind. of ἐντείνω.

ἐνετύχῃον, imperf. ind. of ἐντυγχάνω.

ἐντήν, imperf. ind. of ἐνεῖμι.

ἐνθα, adv.: 1. Of place: a. There.—b. Where; 3, 19.—2. Of time: Upon this, hereupon [prob. Sans. adha, "there"].

ἐνθα-δε, adv. [ἐνθα, "there"; δε=πρός, "to"] ("To or towards there," i. e. that place; hence) 1. Thither.—2. Hither.

ἐνθεν, adv.: 1. Thence, from that side:—ἐνθεν . . . ἐνθεν, from, or on, this side . . . from, or on, that side.—2. Whence;—at 3, 6 supply ἐκεῖσε after ἀφουσιν in demonstr. clause [akin to ἐνθα; perhaps contr. fr. ἐνθα-θεν].

ἐνθυμ-έομαι (-οὔμαι), f. ἤσομαι, v. mid. [ἐν, "in"; θυμός, "mind"] ("To have something in the mind"; hence) 1. To think of, consider well, ponder upon.—2. Without Object: To ponder, etc.

ἐνθυμούμενος, η, ον, contr. form of P. pres. of ἐνθυμέομαι ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, m. A year;—at 6, 29 ἐνιαυτόν is acc. of duration of time.

ἐνέκησα, 1. aor. ind. of νικάω.

ἐντοι, αι, α, adj. plur. Some. ἐνί-οτε, adv. [ἐνι-οι, "some"; οτε, "when"; cf. ἀλλ-οτε] ("Some" time "when"; hence) Sometimes; from time to time.

ἐννε-νῆ-κον-τα, num. adj. plur. [for ἐννε-ῆ-κον-τα; fr. ἐννέα, "nine"; (η) connecting vowel, (ν) epenthetic; κοντα, "provided with ten" (see πεντ-ῆ-

κοντα)] ("Provided with ten ninos," i. e.) Ninety.

ἐννενοηκένατ, perf. inf. of ἐννοέω.

ἐν-νο-έω (-ῶ), f. ἤσω, p. (ἐν-νε-νό)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐν-ε-νό)-ησα, v. a. [ἐν, "in"; νό-ος, "mind"] ("To have in the mind"; hence) 1. With Acc.: To think of, devise, contrive.—2. With οτι: To think, or imagine, that.—3. Without Object: To reflect, consider, etc.

ἐννοήσας, ᾄσα, av, P. 1. aor. of ἐννοέω.

ἐν-οχλ-έω (-ῶ), f. ἤσω, p. (ἦν-ὠχλ)-ηκα, v. n. [ἐν, "in"; οχλ-ος, "a crowd"; hence, "tumult" etc.; hence, "trouble"] ("To cause trouble in" one; hence) With Dat.: To trouble, molest, etc.

ἐνοχλοῦντα, acc. plur. neut. of ἐνοχλέω, ᾠν, contr. P. pres. of ἐνοχλέω; 6, 13.

ἐνταῦθα, adv.: 1. Of place: Here.—2. Of time: Thereupon, then.

ἐν-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τέτακα, v. a. [ἐν, "at"; τείνω, "to stretch out"] To stretch out at:—πληγὰς ἐνέτεινον, (they stretched out blows at, i. e.) they inflicted blows upon.

ἐντερ-ον, ον, n. An intestine.—Plur.: The intestines, entrails [akin to Sans. antr-a for antar-a, "the intestines"; cf. also antara, "the interior"].

ἐντεῦθεν, adv.: 1. Of place: From this place, hence.—2. Of time: From this time, after this, afterwards.

ἐντίμ-ως, adv. [ἐντίμ-ος, "honoured"] ("After the manner of the ἐντίμος"; hence) In a state of honour:—ἐντίμως ἔχειν, (to have one's self, i. e. be in a state of honour with some one, i. e.) to be held in honour by one; 1, 7.

ἐν-τός, adv. [ἐν, "in"] 1. *Within, inside*.—2. With Gen.: *Within, enclosed by*.

ἐν-τυγχάνοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of ἐντυγχάνω.

ἐν-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύσομαι, p. -τετύχηκα, v. n. [ἐν, "at"; τυγχάνω, "to be"] ("To be at"; hence) With Dat.: *To fall in with, meet with, etc.*

ἐνών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of ἐνναιμι.

ἕξ; see ix.

ἕξ, num. adj. indecl. *Six* [akin to Sans. *shash*, "six"].

ἕξ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, v. a. [ἕξ, "out"; ἀγγέλλω, "to send word"] *To send word out, to send out information*.

ἕξαιρεθῆην, 1. aor. opt. pass. of ἕξαιρέω.

ἕξ-αιρέω (-ῶ), f. -αιρήσω, 2. aor. -εἶλον, p. pass. ἤρημαι, 1. aor. pass. ἠρέθην, 2. aor. mid. -εἰλόμην: 1. a. *To take out or away*;—at 1, 9 used of the removal of the entrails from victims offered in sacrifice.—b. *To remove, do away with, mistrust, etc.*—2. Mid.: ("To take out for one's self"; hence) *To choose, select, adopt a plan, etc.*

ἕξάκις-χίλιοι, χίλια, num. adj. plur. [ἕξάκις, "six times"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Six times a thousand," i.e.) *Six thousand*.

ἕξάπατῶν, pres. inf. of ἕξ-απατάω;—at δ, 21 τοῦ ἕξπατῶν is used as a Gen., and at δ, 26 τῷ ἕξπατῶν as a Dat. [§ 155, 1].

ἕξ-απατάω (-απατῶ), f. -απατήσω, 1. aor. -ἠπάτησα, v. a. [ἕξ, in "intensive force"; ἀπατάω, "to deceive"] *To deceive thoroughly, to cheat*.

ἕξ-αυαίνω, 1. aor. -ἠύνηνα, v. a. [ἕξ, in "intensive force"; αυαίνω, "to dry"] *To dry thoroughly, dry up; as a tree, to*

wither.—Pass.: ἕξ-αυαίνομαι, 1. aor. -ἠυάνθη.

ἕξειν, fut. inf. of ἔχω.

ἕξέκοπτον, imperf. ind. of ἐκκόπτω.

ἕξελεγχθῶσι, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. pass. of ἐξελέγχω.

ἕξ-ελέγχω, f. -ελέγξω, v. a. [ἕξ, in "intensive force"; ελέγχω, "to prove"] *To prove thoroughly, to convict*.—Pass.: ἕξ-ελέγχομαι, 1. aor. -ἠλέγχθην.

ἕξελοίμην, 2. aor. opt. mid. of ἕξαιρέω.

ἕξελοίμι, 2. aor. opt. of ἕξαιρέω.

ἕξεπλάγην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.

ἕξέπλει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐκπλέω.

ἕξ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἦλθον, v. mid. [ἕξ, "out or forth"; ἔρχομαι, "to come"] *To come out or forth*.

ἕξ-εστί, v. n. impers. [ἕξ, in "intensive force"; ἐστί, "it is possible"; see 1. εἰμί] ("It is quite possible" for one; hence) 1. With Dat.: *It is allowed, permitted to one; it is in one's power*.—2. P. abs.: ἕξόν, *It being possible or in one's power*; δ, 22 6, 6, etc.

ἕξήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of ἐξαγγέλλω.

ἕξ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. [ἕξ, "six"; (η) connecting vowel; κοντα = "ten"] ("Six-tens") *Sixty*.

ἕξήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἕξέρχομαι.

ἕξηρημένως, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἕξαιρέω.

ἕξηυαίνόμεν, imperf. ind. pass. of ἕξευαίνω.

ἕξ-οπλίζω, 1. aor. -ώπλισα, v. a. [ἕξ, in "intensive force"; ὀπλίζω, "to arm"] *To arm completely*.—Mid.: ἕξ-οπλίζομαι,

1. aor. -ωπλισάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, -ώπλισμαι. *To arm one's self completely; to accoutre one's self for battle.*

ἐξοπλισάμενος, η, ον, p. 1. aor. mid. of ἐξοπλίζω.

1. ἐξ-ω, fut. ind. of ἔχω.

2. ἐξ-ω, adv. [ἐξ "out"] 1. *On the outside*.—2. With Gen.: *Outside of, i.e. out of the way of, removed or escaped from*; 6, 2.

ἔοικα, inf. εἰκέναι, part. εἰκώς, Attic εἰκός, perf. with force of pres. fr. obsol. εἶκω: 1. With Dat.: *To be, or seem, like to*; 1, 13, etc.—2. Alone: *To seem or appear; to have the appearance*.—Impers.: *ἔοικε, it seemed or appeared*; 2, 18, etc.—N.B. For part. see εἰκός.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί, "to"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("To carry a message to" one; hence)

1. Act.: *To announce, tell, etc.*—2. Mid.: ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι, 1. aor. -ήγγειλάμην, ("To announce on one's own part, etc."; hence) With Dat.: *To promise*.

ἐπ-αινέω (-αινῶ), f. -αινέσω, Attic -αινέσμαι, p. ἤνεκα, 1. aor. ἤνεσα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί; in "strengthening force"; αἰνέω, "to praise"] *To praise, commend*.

ἐπεβούλευον, imperf. ind. of ἐπιβουλεύω.

ἐπ-εγγελάω (-εγγελῶ), f. -εγγελάσμαι, v. n. [ἐπ-ί, in "augmentative force"; ἐγγελάω, "to laugh at, ridicule"] ("To greatly ridicule"; hence) *To insult*.

ἐπεγγελάων, ὦν, ἀουσα ὦσα, αὐν ὦν, p. pres. of ἐπεγγελάω.

ἐπεθέμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπεθύμησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιθυμέω.

ἔπει, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *When*.—2. Conj.: *Since, inasmuch as, seeing that*.

ἐπειδ-άν, conj. [ἐπειδ-ή, "when"; άν, indef. particle] *Whenever*.

ἐπει-δῆ, adv. [ἐπει, "when"; δῆ, used in "strengthening force"] *Of time: When, when that*.

ἐπ-εἰμι, f. -εσομαι, v. n. [ἐπ-ί, "upon"; εἰμι, "to be"] *To be upon, or on, something*;—at 4, 25 applied to a bridge over a river; supply αὐτῷ (=ποταμῷ) after ἐπῆν.

ἐπεί-περ, conj. [ἐπεί, "since"; ἐνολitic περ, in "strengthening force"] *Since indeed, inasmuch as, seeing that*.

ἐπειράτο, 3. pers. sing. ind. mid. of πειράω.

ἐπεισα, 1. aor. ind. of πείθω.

ἐπ-εἰτα, adv. [ἐπ-ί, "in addition"; εἰτα, "then"] 1. *Of time: Then*.—2. With article: *The following or future*:—ὁ ἐπειτα χρόνος, *future time or time to come*.—3. *Of order, etc.*: *In the next place*.—4. Interrog. when the question is founded on a supposition: *In such a case*.

ἐπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of πέμπω.

ἐπεστάτει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐπιστάτω.

ἐπετάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἐπιτάσσω.

ἐπέτρεψα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιτρέπω.

ἐπεφάνην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of ἐπιφαίνω.

1. ἐπήκο-ος, ον, adj. [for ἐπάκο-ος; fr. ἐπακο-ύω, "to listen"; see ἀκούω] *Listening*.—As Subst.: ἐπήκο-ος, ον, m. *A listening place, a place within hearing*.

2. ἐπήκοος, ον; see 1. ἐπήκοος.

ἐπῆν, imperf. ind. of ἐπέμι.

ἐπί (before an aspirated vowel ἐφ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *a. Upon, on*.—b. With Personal

pron.: *By*:—ἐφ' αὐτῶν, *by themselves*.—*c.* Towards, in the direction of, *for*.—*d.* Of time: *In the time of, in the course of*.—*2.* With Dat.: *a.* Upon.—*b.* In.—*c.* Against.—*d.* In addition to, besides, over and above.—*e.* For.—*f.* Of time: *At, in, on*.—*g.* Of place: *At*.—*3.* With Acc.: *a.* On, upon, over.—*b.* Towards, to.—*c.* Against.

ἐπιβουλεύω, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-εβούλευσα, v. n. [ἐπί, "against"; βουλεύω, "to plan"] With Dat.: *To plan, or plot, against*;—at 6, 20 supply αὐτῶ from preceding clause.

ἐπιβουλεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐπιβουλεύω.

ἐπιβουλή-ή, ἡς, f. [ἐπιβουλεύω, "to plot against"] ("A plotting against" one; hence) *A plot, etc.*

ἐπιδεικνύμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐπιδεικνύμι.

ἐπι-δεικνύμι, f. -δείξω, p. -δέδειχα, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-έδειξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "intensive force"; δεικνύμι, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show, exhibit, display, etc.*—*2.* Mid.: ἐπι-δεικνύμαι, *To show, prove, make evident, of or by one's self.*

ἐπιθέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπιθήσεται, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπιθυμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἐπι-τεθύμ)-ηκα, (ἐπ-εθύμ)-ησα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; θυμ-ός, "mind"] ("To set the mind upon"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To desire eagerly, long for*.—*2.* With Inf.: *To be very desirous, or eager, to do, etc., to long to do, etc.*

ἐπιθυμέων ὧν, ουσα ους, εον ουν, P. pres. of ἐπιθυμ-έω.

ἐπιθυμ-ία, ιας, f. [ἐπιθυμ-έω, "to desire eagerly"] *An eager desire, longing, etc.*

ἐπιθυμοίην, Attic pres. op of ἐπιθυμ-έω.

ἐπιθῶνται, 3. pers. plu 2. aor. subj. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπι-κινδύν-ος, ον, adj. [ἐπ in "strengthening force" κινδύνος, "danger"] ("Havin danger"; hence) With Dat. *Dangerous, perilous, hazardous attended with danger, to.*

ἐπι-νοέω (-νοῶ), f. -νοήσω, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-ενόησα, v. a. [ἐπ "upon"; νοέω, "to think"] ("To think upon"; hence) 1 With Acc.: *To intend, purpose, thing*.—*2.* With Inf.: *To intend purpose, etc., to do; to think & doing.*

ἐπιορκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1 (ἐπιώρκ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐπιώρκ)-ησα, v. n. [ἐπιορκ-ος, "perjured"]

1. *To become, or be, perjured; perjure one's self, to swear falsely, forswear one's self*.—*2.* With Ac of duty, etc., as acc. of Respect *To swear falsely by.*

ἐπιορκέων ὧν, ουσα ους, εον ουν, P. pres. of ἐπιορκέω.

ἐπιορκῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐπιορκέω.

ἐπιορκ-ία, ιας, f. [ἐπιορκ-έω "to perjure one's self"] *perjuring one's self, perjury, false swearing.*

ἐπί-ορκ-ος, ον, adj. [ἐπ "against"; ὅρκος, "an oath"] Of persons: *Acting against one oath; perjured, forsworn.*

ἐπιορκοῦντας, acc. plu masc. of ἐπιορκέων ὧν, P. pre of ἐπιορκέω.

ἐπι-σίτ-ιζομαι, f. -ίσομαι Attic τούμαι, 1. aor. (ἐπ-εσίτ-ισάμην), v. mid. [ἐπί, i "strengthening force"; σίτ-ο "food"] *To procure, or get food for one's self, etc.; to foage.*

ἐπισιτίζόμενος, η, ον, 1 pres. of ἐπισιτίζομαι.

ἐπισιτισιόμεθα, 1. per

plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἐπισιτίζομαι.

ἐπι-σκοπέω (-σκοπῶ), f. -σκέψομαι, late -σκοπήσω, (ἐπ-)εσκαψάμην, late (ἐπ-)εσκόπησα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; σκοπέω, "to look"] ("To look upon"; hence) Of troops: *To inspect*, etc.

ἐπί-στᾶ-μαι, f. ἐπι-στήσομαι, v. mid. ("To stand at or by"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To be acquainted with, have a knowledge of, know*; 5, 9.—2. With ὅτι: *To know, etc., that*; 4, 3 [ἐπί, "at"; στα, akin to Sans. root स्था, "to stand"].

ἐπι-στᾶ-σις, σεις, f. ("A standing at" a place; hence) Of troops: *A hall* [id.].

ἐπιστάτ-ῆω (-ῶ), v. n. [ἐπιστάτ-ης, "a chief, master, president"] ("To be an ἐπιστάτης"; hence) *To exercise command or authority*.

ἐπιστή, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of ἐπίστημι.

ἐπιστ-ήμων, ημων, adj. [ἐπιστ-αμαι, "to know"] With Gen.: *Acquainted with, knowing, skilled or well versed in, matters*; 1, 7.

ἐπιστήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἐπίστημι.

ἐπιστρατ-εῖα, είας, f. [ἐπιστρατ-εύω, "to take the field against"] *A taking the field against one; a hostile expedition*, etc.

ἐπι-στρατεύω, v. n. [ἐπί, "against"; στρατεύω, "to lead an army, go on an expedition"] *To lead an army, or go on an expedition, against one, to take the field against one*.

ἐπιστρατεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐπιστρατεύω.

ἐπι-τάσσω (Attic -τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)έταξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "strengthening force"; τάσσω, "to order"] With Dat. of person: *To order, enjoin, com-*

mand, appoint. — Pass.: ἐπιτάσσομαι (Attic -τάττο-μαι), p. -τέταγμαι, pluperf. (ἐπ-)ετετάγην, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)ετάχθην;—at 3, 6 ἐπετέτακτο has for its subject the clause ταῦτα πράττειν.

ἐπιτήδεια, ων; see ἐπιτήδειος.

ἐπιτήδ-ειος, ον, adj. [akin to ἐπιτηδ-ές (adv.), "serving the purpose"] ("Pertaining to ἐπιτηδές"; hence) 1. *Serving for a purpose or end; fit, convenient, suitable*;—at 5, 18 with Inf.:—τὸν ἐπιτήδειον, *him that was a fit person for the punishment*; 3, 11.—2. *Serviceable, necessary*.—As Subst.: ἐπιτήδεια, ων, n. plur. *The necessities of life, i.e. provisions, food*.

ἐπιτιθέμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐπιτιθῆμι.

ἐπιτίθεσθαι, pres. Inf. mid. of ἐπιτιθῆμι.

ἐπι-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -θήσεα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; τίθημι, "to put or place"] 1. Act.: *To put, or place, upon*.—2. Mid.: ἐπι-τίθεμαι, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (ἐπ-)εθέμην, ("To put one's self upon"; hence) In a hostile sense: With Dat.: *To make an attack upon, set upon, attack*; 4, 16, etc.—3. Alone: *To make an attack*; 4, 19, etc.

ἐπι-τρέπω, f. -τρέψω, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)έτρεψα, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; τρέπω, "to turn"] ("To turn to, or over to," another; hence) With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To give up to a person to do, etc.; to permit, or allow, a person, to do, etc.*

ἐπι-φαίνω, f. -φάω, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; φαίνω, "to show"] ("To show to" one; hence, "to show forth, display") Mid.: ἐπι-φαίνομαι, 2. aor. pass. in mid. force, (ἐπ-)εφάνην, *To*

show one's self, appear, come into view.

ἐπι-χάρ-ις, *i* (Gen. ἦτος), adj. [ἐπί, "to"; χαρ-ά, "joy"] ("Imparting joy to" one; hence) *Agreeable, pleasing*;—τὸ ἐπιχαρί, *agreeableness* of look and manner; *agreeable, or pleasing, manners*, etc.; see article ὁ.

ἐπι-χειρ-έω (-ῶ), *1. aor.* (ἐπ-χειρ)-ησα, *v. n.* [ἐπί, "to"; χεῖρ, "hand"] ("To put the hand to" a thing; hence) With Inf.: *To endeavour, attempt, to do, etc.*

ἐπιχειρήσασθαι, *1. aor. opt.* of ἐπιχειρέω.

ἐποίησα, ἐποίησάμην, *1. aor. ind. act. and mid.* of ποιεῖν.

ἐποιοῦν, imperf. ind. of ποιεῖν.

ἐπ-ομαι, imperf. εἰπόμην, *i.* ἐψομαι (=ἐπ-σομαι), *v. mid.* *To follow*;—at 2, 4 with Dat. of person;—at 6, 13 with Dat. of cause;—at 3, 17, alone [akin to Sans. root *sach*, "to follow"; Lat. *sequor*].

ἐπόμενος, *η, ον, P. pres.* of ἐπομαι.

ἐπορεύθην, *1. aor. ind. pass.* of πορεύω.

ἐπράχθην, *1. aor. ind. pass.* of πράσσω.

ἐπτά, num. adj. indecl. *Seven* [akin to Sans. *saptan*; cf. Lat. *septem*].

ἐπτα-καλ-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [ἐπτά, "seven"; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Seven and ten") *Seventeen*.

ἐργάζομαι, *i.* -άσσομαι, *p.* (εργ)-ασμαι, *v. mid.* [ἐργ-ον, "work"] *To work as husband-men do.*

ἐργασόμενος, *η, ον, P. fut.* of ἐργάζομαι.

ἐργ-ον, *ον, n.* [root ἐργ, "to work"] *1. A work*.—*2. Deed, act, action.*

ἐρημ-ία, *ίας, f.* [ἐρημ-ος, "lonely, desert"] ("The state, etc., of the ἐρημος"; hence, "loneliness, solitude"; hence) *A solitude, desert, wilderness*;—at 5, 9 ἐρημία has a neut. adj. (φοβερώτατον) predicated of it. This mode of construction only holds good of a predicative adjective.

ἐρημος, *ον, adj.*: *1. Of places: Lonely, desert, desolate.*—*2. Of things: Abandoned by their owners*; 1, 6 [prob. to be divided ἐ-ρη-μος, and to be referred to Sans. root *rah*, "to leave"; past part. "abandoned"; so that ἐ will be a prefix, and *μος* a suffix].

ἐρμηνεύς, *έως, m.* [ἐρμηνεύω, "to interpret"] *An interpreter.*

ἐρομαι, *f.* ἐρήσομαι, *2. aor.* ἠρόμην, *v. mid.* *To ask, enquire of.* ἐροῦντα, acc. sing. masc. of ἐρῶν, *p. of ἐρῶ*; see ἐρῶ.

ἐρρωμένος, *η, ον, adj.* [strictly part. perf. pass. of ῥώννυμι ("to strengthen"), in adjectival force] ("Strengthened"; hence) *Strong, stout, vigorous*, etc.

ἐρύ-μα, μάτος, *n.* [ἐρύ-ω, "to draw";—in mid. "to draw to one's self"; hence, "to protect or defend"] ("That which protects or defends"; hence) *A defence, protection, etc.*

ἐρχ-ομαι, *i.* ἐλεύσομαι, *2. p.* ἐλήλυθα, *Epico* ἐίληλυθα, *2. aor.* ἤλυθον, *Attico* ἦλθον, *v. n. mid.* irreg.: *1. To come, to go*.—*2. To come back, return* [Sansk. *archchha*, (fr. root *richh*, or *ṛi*, "to go") = *ἔρχομαι*].

ἐρῶ, fut. of pres. εἶρω, which occurs, perhaps, only once. *I, etc., will tell.*

ἐρῶν, *έως, έν, p. of ἐρῶ.*

ἐρ-ώς, *ωτος, m.* [ἐρ-αμαι, "to desire"] *Desire.*

ἑρωτάω (-ώ), f. ἑρωτήσω, p. ἑρώτηκα, 1. aor. ἠρώτησα, v. a.: 1. To ask, enquire.—2. With Acc. of person: To ask, or enquire of.

ἔς, Attic for εἰς; 6, 30.
ἔσσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐσθίω, f. ἔδομαι, p. ἐδήδοκα, v. a. To eat.

ἐσμέν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐσοίμην, fut. opt. of 1. εἰμί.
ἐσομαι, f. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἔσται, for ἔσεται, 3. pers. sing. of ἔσομαι; see ἔσομαι.

1. ἔσ-τε, conj. [for ἐς (=εἰς), ὅτε: εἰς, "up to"; ὅτε, "when"] ("Up to when," i.e.) Till, until: —ἐστ' ἂν, until whatever time.

2. ἐστέ, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἔστην, 2. aor. ind. of ἵστημι.
ἐστίν(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐστράτευσα, 1. aor. ind. of στρατεύω.

ἐστρατοπεδευμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of στρατοπεδεύω.

ἐσχάτος, η, ον, sup. adj. [perhaps akin to ἐκ, ἐξ, "out"] ("Outermost"; hence) Of sufferings, etc.: Uttermost, utmost, extreme.—As Subst.: ἔσχατα,

ων, n. plur. (with art.) The uttermost things, i.e. punishment.

ἐσχάτως, adv. [ἐσχατος, "highest in degree"] ("After the manner of the ἐσχατος"; hence) In the highest degree, extremely.

ἐταράχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ταρασσω.

ἐτάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of τάσσω.

ἐτελεύτησα, 1. aor. indic. of τελευτάω.

ἕτερος, α, ον, adj. Other of two.—As Subst.: ἕτερος, ον, m. Another person, another;—at 5, 23 Tissaphernes uses it

of himself in reference to the king.

ἑτετρώμην, pluperf. ind. pass. of τιτρώσκω.

ἔτι, adv.: 1. Of time: a. Present: As yet, yet, still.—b. Past: Any longer, still.—2. Further, moreover [akin to Sans. ati, "beyond"].

ἑτοιμ-ως, adv. [ἑτοιμος, "ready"] ("After the manner of the ἑτοιμος"; hence) Readily.

ἔτος, εος ον, n. A year:—τριάκοντα ἔτη, acc. of time; 3, 12 [akin to Sanscrit *vatsas*, "a year"].

ἐτραπόμην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of τρέπω.

ἐτύχον, 2. aor. ind. of τυγχάνω.

ἐτών, gen. plur. of ἔτος.

εὖ, adv.: 1. Well.—2. In composition: a. Good, excellent.—b. In "intensive force": Greatly, very much [like εὖς, "good," akin to Sans. *su*, which signifies both "good" and "well"].

εὐδαιμον-ία, ίας, f. [εὐδαιμων, εὐδαιμων-ος, "prosperous"] ("The state or condition of the εὐδαιμων"; hence) Prosperity, good fortune, etc.

εὐδαιμον-ίζω, f. -ίω, Attic ιώ, 1. aor. (ἡνδαιμων)-ίσα, v. a. [id.] To deem prosperous or happy.

εὐδαιμονίσαιμι, 1. aor. opt. of εὐδαιμονίζω.

εὐ-δαίμων, δαιμων, adj. [εὖ, "well"; δαίμων, "a tutelary genius"] ("Having a tutelary genius well disposed"; hence) Prosperous, fortunate, happy.

εὐ-ειδ-ής, ες, adv. [εὖ, "well"; εἶδ-ος, "form, shape"] ("Having a good form"; hence) Well-formed, well-shaped, etc.;—at 3, 3 with Gen. of "thing distributed" after the superlative.

ἑξ (Comp.: εὐειδός-τερος); Sup.: εὐειδός-τατος.

εὐ-ελπίς, -ελπι (Gen. -ίδος), adj. [for εὐ-ελπίδ-ς; fr. εὐ, "well"; ἐλπίς, ἐλπίδ-ος, "hope"] *Having good hope, hopeful, etc.*

εὐεργε-σία, -σίας, f. [for εὐ-εργετ-σία; fr. εὐεργετ-έω, "to benefit"] ("A benefitting"; hence) *A benefit, service, kind act, etc.*

εὐεργετ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (εὐηργέτ)-ηκα, v. n. [εὐεργέτ-ης, "a benefactor"] ("To be an εὐεργέτης"; hence) *To show kindness, to benefit.*

εὐεργετέων, ὦν, εἶναι οὔσα, εἶναι οὖν, P. pres. of εὐεργετέω.

εὐ-εργ-έτης, -έτου, m. [εὐ, "well"; obsol. ἐργ-ω, "to do"] ("He who does well" to another; hence) *A benefactor.*

εὐθύ-ς, adv. [εὐθύ-ς, "straight"] *Straightway, forthwith, immediately, at once.*

εὐθύωρ-ων, adv. [adverbial neut. of εὐθύωρ-ος, "in a straight line"] *In a straight line.*

εὐ-μεταχειρίσ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-μεταχειρίδ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; μεταχειρίζω (= μεταχειρίδ-σω), "to manage"] *Easily managed, easy to get the better of.*

εὐνο-ία (trisyll.), -ίας, f. [εὐνο-ος, "well-minded, well-disposed"] ("The condition, or quality, of the εὐνο-ος"; hence) *Good-will, kind feeling, kindness.*

εὐνο-ος, -ον (Attic εὐ-νοός, νοῦν), adj. [εὐ, "well"; νό-ος, "mind"] ("Having the mind well, i.e. in a good, or kind, frame"; hence) With Dat.: *Well-minded, well-disposed, well-affected, to or towards.*

εὐ-οπλ-ος, -ον, adj. [εὐ, "well"; ὀπλ-α (plur.), "arms"] ("Having arms well, i.e. in a good condition," etc.; hence)

Well-armed, well-equipped; — at 3, 8 the superl. is fold. by Gen. of "thing distributed." 133 (Comp.: εὐοπλ-ότερος); Sup.: εὐοπλ-ότατος.

εὐπετ-ῶς, adv. [εὐπετ-ής, "easy"] ("After the manner of the εὐπετής"; hence) *Easily.*

εὐ-πορ-ος, -ον, adj. [for εὐ-περ-ος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; περ-άω, "to pass through"] *Easily passed through, readily traversed.*

εὐ-πρακ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-πραγ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; πραγ, root of πράσσω, "to do"] *Easily done, readily effected or brought about.* 133 (Comp.: εὐπρακτ-ότερος).

εὐρ-ημα, ἡμάτος, n. [εὐρ-ίσκω, "to find"] ("That which is found"; hence) 1. *An unexpected piece of good luck or good fortune. — 2. A gain, advantage, profit.*

εὐρ-ίσκω, f. -ήσω, p. -ηκα, 2. aor. (εὐρ)-ον, v. a. irreg. [root εὐρ] 1. Act.: a. *To find. — b. To find out, devise, contrive. — 2. Mid.: εὐρ-ίσκομαι, f. -ήσομαι, 2. aor. -όμην, To find for one's self, i.e. to obtain, procure, etc.*

εὐρ-ος, εὐρ-ους, n. [εὐρ-ύς, "wide"] *Width; — at 4, 12, εὐρος is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).*

εὐ-τακ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-ταγ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well"; ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to order"] ("Well-ordered"; hence) *Well-disciplined.*

Εὐφράτης, -ον, m. *The Euphrates (now El Frat); a river of Syria, which rises in Armenia, and joining itself to the Tigris falls into the Persian Gulf.*

ἐφ', for ἐπί, before a word beginning with an aspirated vowel.

ἐφαγον, 2. aor. without present. *To eat.*

ἐφάνην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of φαίνω.

ἐφάσαν, 3. perf. plur. 2. aor. indic. of φημί.

ἐφ-εδρ-ος, ον, m. [ἐπ-ί, "at or near" (see ἐπ-ί); ἐδρ-α, "a seat"] ("He who has a seat near"; hence) *An avenger*;—the name given to a third person who was stationed near two others engaged in combat, and who had to fight the conqueror.

ἐφειπόμεν, imperf. ind. of ἐπιπομαί.

ἐφ-έπομαι, imperf. -ειπόμεν, f. -έπομαι, v. mid. [ἐπ-ί, in "strengthening force" (see ἐπ-ί); έπομαι, "to follow"] *To follow after, pursue.*

Ἐφεσος, ον, f. *Ephesus*; a city of Asia Minor, celebrated in heathen times for the worship of Diana, and in Christian times as the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia.

ἐφήν, 2. aor. ind. of φημί.

ἐφιστάμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐφίστημι.

ἐφ-ίστημι, f. ἐπι-στήσω, 1. aor. ἐπ-ίστησα, p. ἐφ-ίστηκα, 2. aor. ἐπ-ίστην. [ἐπ-ί, "at" (see ἐπ-ί); ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] 1. Act.: a. In pres., imperf., fut. and 1. aor. as v. a. Of troops, etc.: *To make to halt, to halt*; 4, 25.—b. In perf. and 2. aor. as v. n. Of troops, etc.: *To come to a stop; to stop, halt*.—2. Mid.: ἐφ-ίσταμαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-ίστησάμην, *To halt.*

ἐφοβείτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. mid. of φοβέω.

ἐφ-οδος, οδου, f. [ἐπ-ί, "towards" (see ἐπ-ί); οδος, "a way"] ("A way towards"; hence) *An approach, a drawing near.*

Ἐφορ-ος, ον, m. [ἐφορ-άω, "to over-see"] ("An over-

See. II.

seer") *An ephor*; one of a body of five Spartan magistrates, whose power was absolute and extended even over their kings.

ἐφράσα, 1. aor. ind. of φράζω.

ἐφύγον, 2. aor. ind. of φεύγω.

ἐχθρα, ας; see ἐχθρός.

ἐχθ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἐχθ-ω, "to hate"] In active force: *Hating, hostile*.—As Subst.: a. ἐχθρός, ον, m. *One who is hostile; an enemy*.—b. ἐχθρα, ας, f. *Hostility of feeling; hatred, hate, enmity.*

ἐχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἔχω.

ἐχρήτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of χράομαι.

ἐχρώντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of χράομαι.

ἐχ-ύρός, ὑρά, ὑρόν, adj. [ἐχ-ω, "to hold fast"] ("Holding fast"; hence) 1. *Strong, firm*.—2. *Safe, secure.*

ἐχ-ω, imperf. εἶχον, f. εἶω (=ἐχ-σω) and σχήσω, p. ἐσχῃκα, 2. aor. ἐσχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To have, possess*;—for δίκην ἔχειν see δίκην.—b. *To hold*.—c. With Inf.: *To have the means or power to do, etc.; to be able to do, etc.*; 2, 11.—2. Neut.: ("To have one's self," i.e.) *To be in a certain state*; 1, 7; see ἐντίμως; cf. also, 6, 1, etc.—3. Pass.: ἐχ-ομαι, p. ἐσχημαι, 1. aor. ἐσχέθην, f. (late) σχεθίσσομαι.—With Dat. of condition: *To be held fast by, i.e. to be involved in*; 5, 21 [akin to Sanscrit root SAH, "to sustain, support, etc.].

ἐχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔχω. ἐψεύσθη, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ψεύδω.

ἐψ-ητός, ητή, ητόν, adj. [ἐψ-ω, "to boil"] ("Boiled"; hence) *Prepared, or obtained, by boiling; boiled down*; 3, 15.

ἔψ-ω, f. ἔψω, 1. aor. (ἔψ)-ησα, v. a. *To boil, cook* [prob. akin to Sans. root PACHE, "to cook"].

ἔψων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔψω.

ἔωρᾱκα, perf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἔωρῶμεν, 1. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἔωρων, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω; 3, 12.

1. ἔως, adv.: 1. *While, so long as*.—2. *Till, until, until such time as*.

2. ἔως (Attic for ἡώς), οὐς οὐς, f. *The dawn, morning* [like ἡώς, akin to Sans. *ushas*, "the dawn"].

Ζάβᾱτος, ον, m. *The Zabaius* (also called by the ancient Greek geographers *Λύκος*, "Wolf"); a river of Asia Minor. Its modern name is the *Upper, or Great, Zab*.

ζᾶω, f. ζήσω and ζήσομαι, p. ἔζηκα, 1. aor. ἔζησα, v. n. *To be alive, to live*.

ζευγ-νύμι (-νύω), f. ζεύξω, p. (late) ἔζευχα, 1. aor. ἔζεξα, v. a. *To join, unite*.—Pass.: ζεύγ-νύμαι, p. ἔζευγμαι, 1. aor. ἔευχθην [root ζυγ, akin to Sans. root युज, "to join or connect"].

ζητέω (-ῶ), f. ζητήσω, p. ἐζήτηκα, 1. aor. ἐζήτησα, v. a. *To seek, enquire for, etc.*

ζῶν, ζῶσα, ζῶν, contr. P. pres. of ζᾶω.

1. ἤ, conj.: 1. *Or —ἤ... ἤ, either... or; whether... or; —ἤ... ἤ... ἤ, whether... or... or*.—2. *After words denoting comparison: a. Than —πλεῖους ἤ, more than: οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἤ, nothing else than. —b. That: —πρόσθεν ἤ, before that, sooner than.*

2. ᾗ, adv.: 1. *In strengthening, or confirming, force: Truly,*

verily: —ἤ μὲν, in very truth, a formula introducing the actual words of an oath.—2. *In direct questions, like the Lat. num, without corresponding English equivalent, and merely marking that a question is put.*

3. ἡ, nom. sing. fem. of definite article ὁ.

4. ἡ, nom. sing. fem. of rel. pron. ὅς.

5. ἡ, dat. sing. fem. of rel. pron. ὅς.

6. ἡ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of 1. εἰμί.

ἡγαλλόμην, imperf. ind. of ἀγαλλομαι.

ἡγγελια, 1. aor. ind. of ἀγγέλλω.

ἡγε-μῶν, μόνος, m. [ἡγέομαι, "to lead"] ("One that leads"; hence) *A leader, guide*.

ἡγ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. ἡσομαι, p. -ημαι, v. mid.: 1.: a. *Alone: To lead, lead the way.*—b. *With Dat. [§ 104]: To lead the way for, i.e. to go before, precede, conduct, etc.*—c. *To be a leader, chief, commander, etc.*—2. *To deem, consider, think, hold, etc.* [fr. same root as ἄγω; see ἄγω].

ἡγησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of ἡγέομαι:—ὁ ἡγησόμενος, *he that will lead, i.e. the man that will be, or to be, a leader or guide.*

ἡγον, imperf. ind. of ἄγω.
ἡγούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἡγέομαι:—τὸ ἡγούμενον, *the leading part, or division, of an army; the van:—ὁ ἡγούμενος, he that leads, i.e. the leader or commander.*

ἡδεῖν, pluperf. ind. of εἶδω.

ἡδη, adv.: 1. *Now, already*.

—2. *Presently, forthwith* [akin to Sans. *adya*, "to-day, now"].

ἡδιστ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of ἡδιστος, "most glad"] *Most gladly; 5, 15.*

ἡδ-ομαι, f. ἡσθήσομαι, 1. aor. ἡσθην, v. mid.: 1. With Dat.: *To please one's self in or with; to take delight in.*—2. Foldl. by part. in concord with subject: *To be pleased at, or to with* English Inf. [akin to Sans. root SVAD, or SVĀD, "to please"].

ἡδ-ονή, ονής, f. [ἡδ-ομαι (in active force)], "to please, delight" ("That which pleases or delights"; hence) 1. *Pleasure.*—2. *Flavour, taste* [one of the meanings of the Sans. root SVAD, or SVĀD, is "to taste"; see ἡδομαι].

ἡδύς, εἶα, ὅ, adj.: 1.: a. *Sweet* to the taste.—b. *Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.*—2. *Delighted, well pleased, glad* [akin to Sans. svādū, "sweet"; cf. ἡδομαι].

ἡθέλων, imperf. ind. of ἐθέλω.

ἡθοροίσθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἀθορίζω.

ἡκω, f. ἡξω, p. (late) ἡχα, v. n. *To have come or arrived; to be present, to be here; to arrive.*

Ἥλεκτος, ου, m. *An Elean; a man of Elis*, a state of South-western Greece.

ἡλεκτρον, ου, n. and ἡλεκτρος, ου, m. and f. ("The beaming or shining thing") *Electron*, i.e. *amber* [akin to Sans. root ARCH, "to beam or shine"].

ἡλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἔρχομαι.

ἡλιθ-ιος, ια, ιον, adj. [ἡλιθ-α, "in vain"] ("Pertaining to ἡλιθα"; hence) *Vain, silly, foolish*:—το ἡλίθιον, *folly*; see article δ.

ἡλ-ιος, ιου, m. *The sun* [akin to Sans. svar].

ἡμεῖς, ἡμῶν, plur. of ἐγώ.
ἡμέρα, ας, f. *Day*: ταύτην ἡμέραν, Acc. of duration of time; 1, 13; cf. also 1, 7; 8, 17:—ἀμέγῃ ἡμέρᾳ, *together with the day*, i.e. *at daybreak, the dawn*.

ἡμ-έτερος, έτερα, έτερον, pron. poss. [ἡμ-είς, "we"] *Of, or belonging to, us; our, ours*.
ἡμῖν, dat. plur. of ἐγώ.

ἡμφιγινώσκουν, imperf. ind. of ἀμφιγινώσκω.

1. ἦν, conj. with Subjunctive [contr. fr. ἴαν, "if"] *If*.

2. ἦν, 1. and 3. persons sing. imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

3. ἦν, fem. acc. sing. of δεῖ.
ἦν-περ, conj. [ἦν, "if"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] *If indeed, if at least*.

ἦξιούν, imperf. ind. of ἀξιόω.

ἦξω, fut. ind. of ἥκω.

ἦπερ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. sing. of ὅσπερ, "who, etc., indeed"] *In the way which indeed, as indeed, just as indeed*.

ἦρεσκον, imperf. ind. of ἀρέσκω.

ἦρξάμην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of ἀρχω.

ἦρόμην, 2. aor. ind. of ἐρομαι.

ἦροῦντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. pass. of αἰρέω.

ἦρώτα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐρωτάω.

ἦρώτησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐρωτάω.

ἦσθίον, imperf. ind. of ἐσθίω.

ἦστην, for ἦτην, 3. pers. dual imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἡσυχ-ία, ιας, f. [ἡσυχ-ος, "quiet"] ("The condition of the ἡσυχος"; hence) *Quiet, peace*:—καθ' ἡσυχίαν, *quietly, at peace*.

ἡσχύνηθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of αἰσχύνομαι.

ἡσχύνομην, imperf. ind. mid. of αἰσχύνομαι.

ἦτε, ἦσαν, 2. and 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἦτούμην, imperf. ind. mid. of αἰτέω.

ἦττάομαι (-ομαι), f. mid.

in pass. force ἡττήσομαι, f. pass. ἡττηθήσομαι, p. pass. ἡττημαι, v. pass. [akin to ἡττων, "less"] ("To be made or become less"; hence) 1. *To be warded or overcome.*—2. *To be surpassed*;—at 3, 23 followed by Gen.

ἡττᾶσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of ἡττάω.

ἡττήσομαι, fut. ind. mid. in pass. force of ἡττάω.

ἡττον; see ἡττων.

ἡττώμεθα, contr. 1. pers. plur. pass. of ἡττάω.

ἡττώμενος, η, ον, contr. part. pres. pass. of ἡττάω;—at 4, 6 supply ἡμῶν with ἡττώμενων.

ἡττων, ον, comp. adj. *Less*:—neut. sing. ἡττον in adverbial force, *in a less degree, less*.

ἡύλιζομην, imperf. ind. of αὐλίζομαι.

ἡυτομόλησα, 1. aor. ind. of αὐτομολέω.

θάν-ἄτος, ἄτου, m. [θαν, root of θνή-σκω, "to die"; see θνήσκω] *Death*.

θάνάτ-ῶ (-ῶ), f. -ῶσω, 1. aor. (ἰ-θανάτ-)ωσα, v. a. [θανάτ-ος, "death"] *To condemn to death.*—Pass.: θανατόμαι (-οῦμαι), 1. aor. (ἰ-θανάτ-)ώθη, f. θανατ-ωθήσομαι.

Θαρυπας, ου, m. *Tharupas*; a Greek.

θαρραλέ-ως, adv. [θαρραλῆ-ος, "bold, confident"] ("After the manner of the θαρραλῆος"; hence) *In a state of boldness or confidence*—*θαρραλέως ἔχειν, (to have one's self, or be, in a state of confidence, i.e.) the feeling, or being, confident*; 6, 14.

θαυμάζω, f. θαυμάσω and θαυμάσομαι, p. τεθαυμάκα, v. n. and a. [for θαυμάτ-σω; fr. θαύμα, θαύματ-ος, "a wonder"] 1.

Neut.: *To wonder, marvel, be amazed.*—2. Act.: *To wonder at, etc.; to admire, etc.*

θαυμά-σιος, σια, σιον, adj. [for θαυμάτ-σιος; fr. θαύμα, θαυμάτ-ος, "a wonder, marvel"] ("Of, or belonging to, θαύμα"; hence) *Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous*;—at 3, 15 folld. by Acc. of "Respect".

θαυμασ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [for θαυμαδ-τός; fr. θαυμάζω (=θαυμάδ-σω), "to wonder at"] ("Wondered at"; hence) *Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous*.

θέλω, f. θελήσω, 1. aor. ἐθέλησα, v. n. *To be willing, to wish*.

θεμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of τίθημι.

Θε-ό-πομπ-ος, ου, m. [for Θε-ό-πεμπ-ος; fr. θε-ός, "a god"; (ο) connecting vowel; πέμπ-ω, "to send"] ("One sent by the gods") *Theopompus*, an Athenian; one of the generals of the Greek forces of Cyrus.

θεός, ου, m. *A god, a deity* [akin to Sans. *deva*; cf. Lat. *deus*].

θεοσεβ-εια, ειας, f. [θεοσεβ-ής, "god-worshipping"] ("The quality of the θεοσεβής"; hence) *Worship of a god, etc., reverence for a deity, etc.*

θεραπ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (τε-θεράπ-)ευκα, 1. aor. (ἰ-θεράπ-)ευσα, v. a. [θεράψ = θεράπ-ς, "an attendant," etc.] ("To be an attendant to"; hence) *To pay court to, flatter, etc.*—Pass.: *θεραπ-εύομαι, p. (τε-θεράπ-)ενομαι, 1. aor. (ἰ-θεραπ-)εὔθη, f. -εὔθήσομαι*.

Θεττάλος, ου, m. *A Thessalian*; a man of Thessaly, a country of northern Greece.

θέω, f. θεύσομαι, v. n. *To run* [akin to Sans. root *DHAV*, "to run"].

θεωρ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p.

(τε-θεώρ)-ησα, 1. aor. (i-θεώρ)-ησα, v. a. [θεωρ-ός, "a spectator"] ("To be a *θεωρός* of"; hence) *To look at, observe.*

θεωροῦντα, acc. sing. masc. of θεωρεῖν, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of θεωρεῖν.

Θηβαῖ-ος, ον, m. [Θηβαῖ-ος, "Of, or belonging to, Thebes";—the chief city of Boeotia, a country of northern Greece] *A man of Thebes, a Theban.*

θνήσκω, f. θανοῦμαι, θνήσκομαι, τεθνήξομαι, p. τεθνήκα, 2. aor. ἰθάνον, v. n. irreg. *To die, be dying*:—Perf. ("To have died," i.e.) *To be dead* [root θαν, akin to Sans. root हान, "to strike, to kill"].

θόρυβος, ον, m. Tumult, clamour, uproar.

Θράξ, ἄκος, m. *A Thracian.*

Θρόξι(ν), dat. plur. of Θράξ.

θρόνος, νου, m. ("The bearing or supporting thing"; hence, "a seat, chair"; hence) *A throne*, as being a seat or chair of state [akin to Sans. root धृ, "to bear"].

θυγ-άτηρ, ἀτέρος ἀτρός, f. *A daughter* [akin to Sans. दुहि-रि, "a daughter"; fr. root दुह, "to milk," and so, "a milk-er"].

θυμ-όω (-ω), 1. aor. i-θύμωσα, v. a. [θυμ-ός, "mind"; hence, as an affection of the mind, "rage, wrath"] *To enrage, exasperate, etc.*—Pass.: θυμ-δομαι (-οῦμαι), p. τεθύμωμαι, 1. aor. i-θύμωθη, f. θυμωθήσομαι.

θύρα, as, f. *A door* [akin to Sans. द्वा, "a door," "a gate"].

θύ-ω, f. θύω, p. τέθυκα, 1. aor. ἱθύσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To sacrifice, offer in sacrifice, slay, etc.*—2. Mid.: θύομαι, f. θύσομαι, 1. aor. ἱθύσάμην, *To offer sacrifices for one's self; to*

have a victim slain for one's self; to consult or take the auspices.

θωράκ-ιζω, 1. aor. (i-θωράκ)-ισα, v. a. [θώραξ, θώραξ-ος, "a breast-plate"] ("To put a breast-plate, etc., on" a person; hence) *To arm or equip another with a breast-plate, etc.*—2. Mid.: θωράκ-ιζομαι, *To put a breast-plate on one's self; to put on, or arm one's self with, a breast-plate.*—3. Pass.: θωράκ-ιζομαι, p. (τε-θωράκ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (i-θωράκ)-ισθήν. *To be armed or equipped with a breast-plate, etc.*

ἰδεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of εἶδω.


ἰδί-ότης, ὅριος, f. [ἰδί-ος, "one's own"; hence, "peculiar"] ("The quality of the ἰδῖος"; hence) *Peculiarity, peculiar nature or flavour.*

ἰδοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of εἶδω.

ἰέναι, inf. pres. of 2. εἰμι.

ἱερά, ὦν; see ἱερός.

ἱερός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. *Sacred, consecrated, hallowed.*—As Subst.: ἱερά, ὦν, n. plur. ("Sacred things"; hence) a. *Sacrifices, offerings, etc.*—b. *The entrails of a victim, etc.*—c. *Auspices.*

ἱκ-άνος, ἀνή, ἄνόν, adj. [usually referred to ἱκ, root of ἱκ-άνω, and ἱκ-νέομαι, "to come"] ("Becoming, befitting"; hence) With Inf.: *Competent, or able, to do, etc.; capable of doing, etc.*;—at 5, 11 in Superl. with Inf. and Gen. of thing distributed.  (Comp.): ἱκανώτερος; Sup.: ἱκανώτατος.

ἵνα, conj. *That, in order that.*

ἵππα-σία, σίας, f. [for ἵππαδ-σία; fr. ἵππάζομαι (=ἵππάζ-σομαι), "to ride"] *A riding, or galloping, about.*

ἵππ-εύς, εἴς, m. [ἵππ-ος, "a

horse"] 1. *A horseman.*—2. Plur.: *Horse-soldiers, cavalry.*

ἴσῃμι, *To know*;—a present used only in 1st and 3rd persons, and in the Doric form ἰσᾶμι, ἰσᾶντι; plur. ἰσᾶμεν, ἰσᾶσι or ἰσᾶντι.

ἴσασι; see ἴσῃμι.

ἴσθι, imperat. of οἶδα; see οἶδα:—εἰ ἴσθι, *know well, i.e. be well assured*; 5, 22.

ἰσθμός, σθμού, m. [εἶμι, "to go," through root ι] ("That which goes," e.g. from the open sea to the mainland) *An isthmus*;—at 6, 3 the isthmus mentioned is that of Corinth, which was at no great distance from Sparta.

ἴσμεν, 1. pers. plur. of οἶδα.

ἴσον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἴσος, "equal"] *Equally, in an equal or like degree.*

ἵστημι, f. στήσω, 1. aor. ἔστησα;—p. ἵστηκα, 2. aor. ἔστην, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Pres. imperf. fut. and 1. aor.: *To make to stand; to set, place, etc.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: *To stand* [akin to Sans. root sthā, "to stand"; cf. Lat. *sto* (= *sta-o*)].

ἰσχυρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἰσχύω, "to be strong"] *That is strong; strong, powerful, mighty.*

ἰσχυρῶς, adv. [ἰσχυρ-ός, "strong"] 1. *Strongly, mightily, vigorously*; 5, 30.—2. *Severely, with severity*; 6, 9.—3. *Exceedingly, excessively.*

ἴσων, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

Ἰων(α, ας, f. *Ionia*; a country of Asia Minor.

ἴσως, adv. [ἴσ-ος, "equal"] 1. *Equally.*—2. *Probably, perhaps.*

καθ'; see κατά.

καθίστην, Attic fut. inf. of καθίζω.

καθ-ίζω, f. -ίσω, Attic ἰῶ, 1. aor. (ἐ-καθ-)ἵσα, v. a. [κατ-ά, "down" (see κατά); ἵζω, "to make to sit"] *To make a person to sit down; to seat a person*; see article εἰς, no. 1.

καθιστάναί, pres. inf. of καθίστημι.

καθ-ίστημι, f. καταστήσω, 1. aor. κατέστησα, p. καθίστηκα, 2. aor. κατέστην, v. a. and n. [for κατ-ίστημι, fr. κατ-ά, "down"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] 1. Act.: Of soldiers: in pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor.: *To set, arrange, station.*—2. Neut.: in perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To set one's self down, to settle, to be set, etc.*

καί, conj.: 1. *And, also*:—καί . . . καί, both . . . and:—καί γε, and indeed, used to introduce something more emphatic:—καί γάρ, an elliptical mode of expression where καί reiterates, as it were, what has preceded, while γάρ assigns the reason in what follows; e.g. and (such and such is the case, or I say so) for; hence, commonly rendered, and truly, for indeed, for of a surety:—καί ταῦτα; see οὗτος.—2. *To make a word or statement emphatic*: *Also*; see καί τὸ ἐργεῖν; 1, 4.—3. *Even*:—καί αὐτὰ τὰ ξύλα, even the very timbers or wood-work.

Καίναϊ, ὦν, f. plur. *Cenae*; a large and wealthy town near the Tigris; 4, 28.

καί-περ, conj. [καί, "and"; enclitic particle περ] *And though indeed, although.*

καίρως, οὔ, m. Of time: *The right time or season* [akin to Sans. *kalya* (for *kriya*), "ready"].

κάκ-ο-νοῦς, νοῦν, adj. [κακ-ός, "bad"; (ο) connecting vowel; νοῦς, "mind"] ("Having a bad, or evil, mind"; hence)

With Dat.: *Evil-minded or ill-disposed, towards*; — at 5, 16 *κακονοῦς* is the Nom. sing.; and at 5, 27 the Acc. plur.

κακός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *Bad*: 1. *Bad of its kind; evil, etc.*—Sup. with Gen. of “the thing distributed”; see 5, 89 [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 180.—As Subst.: *κακόν*, οὐ, n. (“A bad thing”; hence) a. *An evil, a misfortune.*—b. *A hurt, mischief.*—2. *Cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly.* **κακῶς** (Comp.: *κακίων*); Sup.: *κάκιστος*.

κακ-ῶς, adv. [*κακός*, “bad”] *In a bad way, badly, ill; for κακῶς ποιεῖν, see ποιεῖν.*

κάλεσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *καλέω*.

καλέω (-ῶ), f. *καλέσω*, Attic *καλῶ*, p. *κέκληκα*, 1. aor. *έκάλεσα*, v. a.: Act.: *To call.*—Pass.: *καλέομαι* (-οῦμαι), p. *κέκλημαι*, 1. aor. *έκληθην*, f. *κληθήσομαι*. *To be called or named; to receive a name.*

κάλλι-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of *καλλίων*, “more honourable”] *In a more honourable way, more honourably.*

κάλλιστος, η, ον; **κάλ-λιων**, ον, superl. and comp. of *καλός*.

κάλ-λος, λεος λους, n. [*καλός*, “beautiful”] *Beauty.*—N.B. For the reduplication of, cf. *καλλίων*, *καλλίστος*.

καλός, ἡ, ὄν, adj.: 1. *Beautiful, fair.*—2. *Honourable, excellent, etc.*—As Subst.: *καλός*, οὐ, m. *An honourable, etc., man*:—*καλὸς κάγαθός*, (an honourable and good man, i.e.) in its original application a noble or gentleman, but later a perfect man, a man as he should be;—at 6, 19 it is used in the former of these two meanings.—3. *Good, right, becoming*:—*τὸ καλόν*, good or virtuous conduct, moral ex-

cellence.—4. *Favourable, propitious, auspicious.* **καλ-ῶς** Comp.: *καλ-ῶν*; Sup.: *κάλ-λιστος* [akin to Sans. *chár-u*, “beautiful”].

καλούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of *καλέω*.

καλ-ῶς, adv. [*καλός*, “beautiful, honourable”] (“After the manner of the *καλός*”; hence) 1. *Beautifully.*—2. *Honourably.*

καμῆχάνα, contr. fr. *καί ἀμήχανα*.

καπ-νός, οὐ, m. [perhaps *καπ-νύω*, “to breathe forth”] (“That which breathes forth”; hence) *Smoke.*

κάπρος, ον, m. *A wild-boar.*

καρδ-ία, ιας, f. *The heart* [akin to Sans. *hṛid*, “the heart”; cf. Lat. *cor*, *cord-is*].

καρπ-ός, οὐ, m. [by some referred to *ἀρπ*, root of *ἀρπ-άζω*, “to seize,” etc., with *κ* as compensation for the aspirate; cf. Lat. *carpo*; and so, “that which is seized” or “plucked”;—acc. to others akin to Sans. root *crā*, “to ripen”; and so, “that which is ripened”; hence] Of the produce of the earth or trees: *Fruit*, as being plucked, gathered in, etc.

κατά (before an aspirated vowel *καθ’*), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Down from.*—b. *Down upon or over.*—c. *Down into.*—d. *Down upon or towards.*—e. *Against.*—f. Of oaths, etc.: *By.*—g. *Upon, in respect of, concerning.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Down along or with.*—b. Of space: (a) *On, over, throughout.*—(b) *By.*—c. *Opposite, over against.*—d. *Distributively or of time: By.*—e. Of purpose, etc.: *For, after, according to.*—f. *According to, in accordance with.*—g. *Throughout, during.*—h. *Against.*—j. With abstract subst. to form an adverbial ex-

pression: καθ' ἡσυχίαν, *quietly, leisurely*.

κατὰ-βαίνω, 1. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (κατ)-έβην, v. n. [κατά, "down"; βαίνω, "to go"] ("To go down"; hence) 1. *To go or come down, to descend, from the interior of a country, especially of Asia, to the coast; opp. to ἀνὰβαίνω.* — 2. *To dismount from a chariot, etc.*

καταβάς, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 2. aor. of καταβαίνω.

καταβήναι, 2. aor. inf. of καταβαίνω.

κατ-αγγέλλω, p. -ἡγγελα, 1. aor. -ἡγγεila, v. a. [κατά, "against"; ἀγγέλλω, "to report"] ("To report against"; hence) *To disclose, reveal, denounce, give information concerning.*

καταγελάσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of καταγελάω.

κατα-γελάω (-γελάω), f. -γελάσομαι, late -γελάσω, 1. aor. -εγέλασα, v. n. [κατά, "against"; γελάω, "to laugh"] *To laugh against or at; to laugh to scorn; to ridicule, deride; —at 6, 23 with follg. Gen.*

κατὰγελάω, ὦσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of κατὰγελάω.

κατὰ-δαπάνάω (-δαπάνω), f. -δαπανήσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-εδαπάνησα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; δαπάνω, "to expend"] ("To entirely expend"; hence) *To make utterly waste, to consume.*

κατὰ-καίω, f. -καύσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έκαυσα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; καίω, "to burn"] *To burn completely, burn up, consume by fire.*

κατακαύσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακαίω.

κατὰκηρύξας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακηρύσσω.

κατὰ-κηρύσσω, 1. aor. κατ-κηρύξα, v. a. [κατά, in "in-

tensive force"; κηρύσσω, "to announce as a herald, to proclaim"] *To proclaim aloud, to call aloud for.*

κατα-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, v. a. [κατά, "down"; κόπτω, "to cut"] ("To cut down, fell," trees, etc.; hence) *Of persons, etc.: To cut down, cut to pieces.* — Pass.: κατὰ-κόπτομαι, p. -έκομμαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-εκόπην, κατακτείναιμι, 1. aor. opt. of κατακτείνω.

κατακτείνας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακτείνω.

κατὰ-κτείνω, f. -κτείνω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έκτεινα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill, slay, slaughter.*

κατὰλάβειν, 2. aor. inf. of καταλαμβάνω.

κατὰ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-έλαβον, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] *To take hold of, overtake, catch, come up with.*

κατὰ-λέγω, f. -λέξω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έλεξα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λέγω, "to reckon"] ("To reckon up"; hence) *To account, deem, reckon.*

κατὰμαθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of καταμαθαίνω.

κατὰ-μανθάνω, f. -μαθήσω, p. -μεμάθηκα, 2. aor. (κατ)-εμάθον, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; μανθάνω, "to learn"] *To learn, or observe, well or thoroughly.*

κατὰ-σκηνόω (-σκηνώ), f. -σκηνώσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-εσκήνωσα, v. n. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; σκηνώ, "to pitch a tent," etc.] *To pitch a tent or tents; to encamp; to take up one's quarters: —εις τὰς ἐγγυτάτας κώμας κατασκήνωσεν, went into the nearest villages and there took up*

his quarters, 2, 16; see article *eis*.

κἀτὰ-τείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, *p.* -τέτακα, *v. a.* [κατά, in "intensive force"; τείνω, "to stretch"] ("To stretch one's self"; hence) *To exert one's self, strive, earnestly endeavour.*

κατα-τέμνω, *f.* -τεμῶ, *2. aor.* (κατ)-έταμον, *p. pass.* -τέμμαι, *pluperf. pass.* (κατ)-ετέμην [κατά, "down"; τέμνω, "to cut"] *To cut down, or away from.*

κατα-τίθηναι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τέθηκα, *v. a.* [κατά, "down"; τίθηναι, "to put"] *To put or lay down.*—*Mid.*: **κατα-τίθεμαι**, *f.* -θήσομαι, *2. aor.* (κατ)-εθέμην, ("To put, or lay, down for one's self"; hence) *To lay up in store, to deposit*;—at 5, 8 used figuratively of friendship.

κἀτὰ-φάν-ής, ές, *adj.* [κατά, in "augmentative force"; φαν, root of φαίνω, "to show"; pass. "to appear, be seen"] *Thoroughly or plainly seen; visible.*

κατεθέμην, *2. aor. ind. mid.* of κατατίθηναι.

κατεκόπην, *2. aor. ind. pass.* of κατακοπῶ.

κἀτ-εργάζομαι, *f.* -εργάσομαι, *1. aor.* -εργασάμην, *v. mid.* [κατά, in "strengthening force"; ἐργάζομαι, "to work"] *To work out, achieve, effect*;—at 6, 22, after κατεργάζεσθαι supply ταῦτα.

κατέστησα, *1. aor. ind.* of καθίστημι.

κατετέμνηντο, *3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. pass.* of κατατέμνω.

κατεχόμενος, *η, ον*, *P. pres. pass.* of κατέχω.

κατ-έχω, *imperf.* κατείχον, *f.* καθέζω, *κατασχέσω*, *2. aor.* κατέσχον, *v. a.* [κατά, in "intensive force"; έχω, "to have" or "hold"] *To hold fast, hold*

possession of, etc.—*Pass.*: **κατ-έχομαι**.

κατήγγειλα, *1. aor. ind.* of καταγγέλλω.

κεῖ-μαι, *f.* -σομαι, *v. mid.* *To lie or be laid* [akin to Sans. root *ci*, "to lie, lie down"].

κείμενος, *η, ον*, *P. pres.* of κείμαι.

κελεύσω, *ουσα, ον*, *P. fut.* of κελεύω.

κέλ-εύω, *f.* -εύσω, *p.* (κε-κέλ)-ευκα, *1. aor.* (έ-κέλ)-ευσα, *v. a.* ("To urge on, compel"; hence) *To bid, urge, enjoin, command* [like κέλ-ομαι, κέλ-λω, "to urge on," etc.; akin to Sans. root *kal*, "to impel"].

κεν-ός, ή, όν, *adj.* ("Empty"; hence) *Groundless, without cause* [prob. akin to Sans. *cānya*, "empty"].

κέρ-ας, *ατος*, *Attic aος*, *contr. ως*, *n.* ("A horn" of an animal; hence) *As a wind-instrument: A horn, trumpet* [prob. akin to Sans. *śringa*, "a horn"].

κέρδ-αίνω, *f.* -αῖνῶ, *p.* (κε-κέρδ)-ηκα and -αγκα (late), *v. a.* and *n.* [κέρδ-ος, "gain"] *1. Act.: To gain, acquire.*—*2. Neut.: To gain or get advantage, to be benefited.*

κεφάλ-αλγ-ής, ές, *adj.* [κεφαλ-ή, "head"; αλγ-ος, "pain"] *Causing pain in the head, productive of headache.*

κεφαλ-ή, ής, *f.* *The head* [akin to Sanscrit *kapdī-as*, "a head"].

κήρυξ, *υκος*, *m.* *A herald.*

κηρύσσω (*Attic -ττω*), *f.* κηρύξω, *p.* κηκήρυχα, *1. aor.* ἐκήρυξα, *v. a.* *To proclaim, announce, as a herald does.*—*Pass.*: **κηρύσσομαι** (*Attic -ττο-μαι*), *p.* κηκήρυγμαι, *1. aor.* ἐκηρύχην, *f.* κηρυχθήσομαι.

κίνδυνος, *ου*, *m.* *Danger*;—at 5, 17 with *Inf.*

Κλεῖνωνρ, ορος, m. *Cleanor*; a Greek general in the army of Cyrus.

Κλέαρχος, ου, m. *Clearchus*, a Lacedæmonian; one of the five Greek generals who were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see 5, 31.

κοι-μᾶω (-μῶ), f. -μήσω, v. a.: 1. Act. in causative force: *To put or lull to sleep*.—2. Pass.: κοι-μᾶομαι (-μῶμαι), p. (κε-κοίμ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-κοιμ-)ήθην, f. -ηθήσομαι, ("To be made to sleep"; hence) *To take one's rest in sleep, to sleep* [akin to Sans. root कृ, "to lie down," whence also κί-μαι, "to lie down"].

κολᾶζω, f. κολᾶσω, f. mid. κολᾶσομαι, 1. aor. ἐκόλασα, v. a. *To punish, chastise*.

κολᾶσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of κολᾶω.

κόπτω, f. κόψω, p. κέκοφα, v. a. [root κοπ, "to beat"] 1. *To beat or strike*.—2. *To kill, slaughter*.

κρατ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (κε-κράτ-)ηκα, v. n. [κράτ-ος, "strength"] ("To have strength"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To have strength or power over; to rule, be lord of, etc.*—2. Alone: *To prevail, get the upper hand; to be conqueror or victorious*.

κράτ-ιστος, ἴστη, ἴστον, adj. [κράτ-ος, "strength"; with superlative suffix ἴστος] 1. *Strongest, mightiest*.—2. *Most powerful, principal*;—at 2, 8 with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130. **Κ33** Used as irregular superlative of ἀγαθός.

κραυγ-ή, ἥς, f. ("A crying out"; hence) *Clamour, outcry* [prob. akin to Sans. root कृष्, "to cry, cry out"].

κρέας, κρέατος, Attic κρέως

(Acc. plur. κρέα, 1, 6). *Flesh raw flesh* [akin to Sans. *kravya*].

κρείττω, contr. acc. sing. (masc. and) fem. of κρείττων; see 2, 10.

κρείττω-ων, ον, comp. adj. [akin to κράτιστος] 1. *Stronger, more powerful*;—at 5, 19 with Gen. of thing compared.—2. *Better*. **Κ33** Used as irregular comp. of ἀγαθός.

κρίδος, οὔ, m. *A ram*.

κτᾶσμαι (-ῶμαι), f. κτήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐκτησάμην, p. pass. in mid. force κέκτημαι, v. mid. 1. In present tenses: *To acquire, get, etc.*—2. In perfect tenses: *To have acquired, i.e. to possess* [akin to Sans. root कश्, "to possess"].

κτᾶσθαι, pres. inf. of κτάομαι.

κτείνω, f. κτεινῶ, p. ἐκτάκα, 1. aor. ἐκτεινα. *To kill, slay, slaughter* [akin to Sans. root क्शन्, "to wound"].

κτῆ-μα, μάτος, n. [κτῆ, a root of κτάομαι; see κτάομαι] ("That which has been acquired, or is possessed"; hence) *A piece of property*.—Plur.: *Possessions, property*.

κτήσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of κτάομαι.

κτῆσεσθαι, fut. inf. of κτάομαι.

Κύρ-ος, ου, m. *Cyrus*; a son of Darius Ilystaspos and Parysatis, and a brother of Artaxerxes Mnemon, against whom he rebelled. He is usually called Cyrus the Younger, in order to distinguish him from Cyrus, the founder of the Persian monarchy [Persian *Kurush*, (Hebr. *Korash*), prob. "Sun or Fire"].

κωλύω, f. κωλύσω, p. κекώλυκα, 1. aor. ἐκώλυσα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To prevent, hinder, present an obstacle to*;—at 5, 7 with Objective clause.—2. Neut.:

To offer, or be, a hindrance; to be an obstacle.

κωλύων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of κωλύω: — κωλύοντων πολεμίων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

κώ-μη, μης, f. ("A thing—or place—for lying down or sleeping"; hence) *A village*, as a dwelling place [akin to Sans. root *qt*, "to lie down, to sleep"; cf. *κοιμάω*].

λάβειν, 2. aor. inf. of λαμβάνω.

λάβοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of λαμβάνω.

λαβών, οὔσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of λαμβάνω.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, m. [*Λακεδαιμόνιος*], "Of, or belonging to, Lacedæmon"; otherwise Sparta (now Mistra), the chief city of Laconia, in the Peloponnese (now The Morea) *A man of Lacedæmon; a Lacedæmonian.*

Λάκων, ωνος, m. *A Laconian; a man of Laconia*: see *Λακεδαιμόνιος*.

λα(μ)βάνω, f. λήψομαι, p. εἴληφα, 2. aor. ἐλάβον, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To take*.—2. *To seize, lay hold of*.—3. *To come upon, find, catch, etc.*—Pass.: λα(μ)βάνομαι, p. εἴλημαι, 1. aor. εἰλήθην, f. ληφθήσομαι [strengthened fr. root λαβ, akin to Sans. root *LABH*, "to obtain"].

λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, 1. aor. ἐλεξα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To speak, say, etc.*;—at 2, 2; 5, 15, etc., without immediate Object.—b. *To tell, declare, make known, etc.*—2. Pass.: λέγομαι, p. λέλεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐλέχθην, 1. f. λεχθήσομαι: a. With Inf.: *To be said or reported to be*.—b. *To be told, declared, etc., make known*.

λέγων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of λέγω.

λε(ε)ίπ-ω, f. λείψω, 2. perf. ἔλειπα, pluperf. ἔλελοιπεν, 1. aor. ἔλειπα, 2. aor. ἐλίπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To leave*.—2. Pass.: λείπ-ομαι, p. λέλειμαι, pluperf. ἐλελείμην, 1. aor. ἐλείφθην, 1. fut. λειφθήσομαι, 3. fut. λελείψομαι, *To be left, to be left behind, to remain*; 4, 5 [root λιπ; akin to Sans. root *RICH*, "to leave"].

λελείψομαι, 3. fut. pass. of λείπω.

λελυμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of λύω.

Λεόντιν-ος, ου, m. [*Λεοντίνος*], "Leontini" (now "Lentini"); an ancient town in the east of Sicily *A man of Leontini; a Leontine*.

ληφθείς, είσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of λαμβάνω.

λήψομαι, fut. ind. of λαμβάνω.

λιμός, ου, m. *Famine*.

λογ-ίζομαι, f. -ίσομαι, Attic ιούμαι, 1. aor. (ε-)λογ-ισάμην, v. mid. [λόγ-ος, "a word; a calculation"] *To form a calculation about; to calculate, reckon*.

λόγ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω, "to say or speak"] ("That which is said or spoken"; hence) 1.: a. *A word*.—b. Plur.: *Words, i.e. language, talk*.—2. *A story, narrative*.—3. Plur.: *A conference, interview*.

λόγχη, ης, f.: 1. *A spear-head*.—2. *A spear, lance*.

λ(ο)ιπ-ός, η, όν, adj. [strengthened fr. λιπ, root of λ(ε)ίπ-ω, "to leave"] *Left, remaining*.—Adverbial expression: τὸ λοιπόν, (*for the remaining time, i.e.*) *thenceforward*.

λόχ-αγ-ος, ου, m. [for λόχ-ηγ-ος; fr. λόχ-ος, "a company or band of soldiers"; ἡγ-έομαι,

"to lead"] ("Company-, or band-, leader"; hence) *A captain*.

λύκ-ος, οὔ, ὁ, m. *A wolf* [acc. to some, akin to Sans. root LUP, "to destroy," and so, "the destroyer"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. *vrīka*, "a wolf"; fr. root VRAṢCI, "to tear," and so "the tearer"; cf. Lat. *lupus*].

λυπ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (λε-λύπ)-ηκα. v. a. [λύπ-η, "grief"] 1. *To cause grief to, to grieve*.—2. *Of troops, etc.*: *To harass, annoy*.

λύπη-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [lengthened fr. *λύπε-ρός*; fr. *λυπέ-ω*, "to grieve," etc.] With Dat.: *Causing grief or annoyance to; troublesome to*.

λυποῖην, Attic form of pres. opt. of *λυπέω*.

λύσαι, 1. aor. inf. of λύω.

λύω, f. λύσω, p. λέλυκα, 1. aor. ἐλύσα, v. a.: 1. *To loose, loosen, unfasten*.—2. *Of a treaty, etc.*: *To dissolve, break*.—3. *To break up, break down, demolish*.—Pass.: λύομαι, p. λέλυμαι, 1. aor. ἐλύθην, f. λυθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root LŪ, "to cut"]].

μάθης, μάθη, 2. and 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of *μανθάνω*.

μαίνομαι, f. μανήσομαι and *μανούμαι*, p. μέμηνα, 2. aor. pass. ἐμᾶν, v. n. *To be mad or frenzied; to be out of one's mind, to be beside one's self*.

μακ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. *Long*;—at 2, 11 supply ὁδόν with *μακροῖραν*, which is the Acc. of "measure of space" [§ 99]; cf. *Primer*, § 102, (2). ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: *μακρ-ότερος*; Sup.: *μακρ-ότατος* [akin to Sans. root MAH, originally MAGH, "to be great"]].

μάλ-α, adv. *Very, very much, exceedingly*.—Comp.: *μᾶλ-λον*, *More, in a higher degree*.—Sup.: *μᾶλ-ιστα*, *Most, in the highest degree, exceedingly, chiefly, etc.*

[acc. to some, akin to Sans. *var-as*, "remarkable"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. root MAH; see *μακρός*].

μάλιστα, μᾶλλον; see *μάλα*.

μᾶνεις, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. pass. of *μαίνομαι*.

μα(ν)θ-ᾶνω, f. *μαθήσω* (late) and *μαθήσομαι*, p. *μεμάθηκα*, 2. aor. *ἐμάθον*, v. a. *To learn, ascertain* [root *μαθ*, akin to Sans. root MATH, "to churn," and so, "to agitate" in the mind].

μάχ-ομαι, f. *μαχέσομαι*, *μαχήσομαι*, *μαχοῦμαι*, v. mid. irreg. *To fight* [root *μαχ*, akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"]].

μάχ-η, ης, f. [μάχ-ομαι, "to fight"] 1. *A fight, battle*.—2. *A battle-field*.

μαχοῦμαι, fut. ind. of *μαχόμεαι*.

μεγάλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of μέγας.

μεγάλῃ, fem. dat. sing. of μέγας.

μεγάλον, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of μέγας.

μέγ-ας, ἄλη, a, adj. *Great*, in the fullest sense of the power. ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: *μέζων*, *μείζων*; Sup.: *μέγ-ιστος* [fr. same root as *μακρός*; see *μακρός*].

μέγ-εθος, ἴθους, ἴθους, n. [μέγ-ας, "great"] *Greatness, magnitude, large size*.

μέγιστ-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of μέγιστος; see μέγας] 1. *In the greatest degree, most*.—2. *Chiefly, principally*.

μέγιστος, η, ον; see μέγας = *chief, principal*; 6, 23.

μεθ'; see μετά.

μεθ-ίστημι, f. (μετα)-στήσω, 1. aor. (μετ)-έστησα, p. (μεθ)-έστηκα, 2. aor. (μετ)-έστην [μετ-ᾶ, "back"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"; cf. ἵστημι] v. a. and n.

1. a. Act.: Pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor. *To cause to stand back, remove, etc.*—b. Nent.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor. *To stand back, stand aside.*—2. Mid.: μεθίσταμαι, 1. aor. (μετ)-εστησάμην, ("To cause to stand back for one's self"; hence) *To cause to stand back, or remove, from one's self, etc.*

μεί-ον, adv. [adverbial nent. of μεί-ων, "less"; see μικρός] *Less.*

μειρακ-ιον, ιου, n. dim. [μειραξ, μειρακ-ος, "a boy, young person"] *A stripling; a lad, boy.*

μείων, on; see μικρός.

μελίνη, ης, f.: 1. *Millet.*—2. Plur.: *Millet-fields, millet-grounds.*

μέλλω, imperf. ἐμellon and ἤμellon, f. μελήσω, 1. aor. ἐμέλλησα and ἤμέλλησα, v. n. With Inf.: *To be on the point of doing, etc.; to be about to do, etc.; to design, intend, purpose*;—at 5, 5 supply πράξει or ποιήσει after μέλλοντας.

μέμφομαι, f. μέμφομαι, 1. aor. ἐμεμψάμην, v. mid. *To blame, find fault with, censure.*

μέν, conj.: 1. *Indeed, on the one hand*:—μέν . . . δέ, *on the one hand . . . on the other hand.*—2. *To mark an objection, etc.*: *Yet, however, still, nevertheless.*

μενεΐτε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of μένω.

μενόντων, Attic for μενέ-
ωσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperat. pres. of μένω.

μένονσι, dat. plur. of μέ-
ων, part. pres. of μένω.

μέν-τοι, adv. [μέν, "in-
deed"; τοι, enclitic particle used
in "strengthening force"] *In
truth indeed, at any rate, how-
ever*:—μέντοιγε, *However in-
deed.*

μέντοι-γε; see μένοι.

μένω, f. μεῖω, p. μεμένηκα,
1. aor. εμείνα, v. n. and a.: 1.
Nent.: a. *To remain, wait.*—b.
To continue, etc.—c. Of a truce:
To remain in force, stand good.
3, 24.—2. Act.: *To wait or tarry
for; to expect.*

1. μένων, οὔσα, on, P. pres.
of μένω.

2. Μένων, ωνος, m. *Menon*;
one of the five Greek generals
who were treacherously seized
by Tissaphernes; see 5, 31.

μέσ-ος, η, on, adj.: 1.
Middle.—As Subst.: μέσον, on,
n. *The middle, the space between.*

—2. Where a thing is in the
middle, i.e. the middle of that de-
noted by the subst. to which
it is in attribution [akin to
Sanskrit madh-yaś, "middle";
whence also Lat. med-ius].

μεσ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. *Filled,*
full;—at 5, 9 with Gen. [§ 108];
cf. Primer, § 119, 6.

μετ'; see μετά.

μετά (before a vowel μετ';
before an aspirated vowel μεθ'),
prep.: 1. With Gen.: *With*.—2.
With Acc.: a. *Among*.—b.
After.

μετα-γινώσκω, f. -γνώσο-
μαι, 2. aor. (μετ)-έγνων, v. n.
[μετά, denoting "change";
γινώσκω, "to know; to form
an opinion"] ("To form a dif-
ferent opinion"; hence) *To
change, or alter, one's mind.*

μεταγνούς, οὔσα, on, P.
2. aor. of μεταγινώσκω.

μετα-μέλει, f. -μελήσει,
1. aor. (μετ)-εμέλησε, v. n. im-
pers. [μετά, denoting "change";
μέλει, "there is a care" to one,
etc.] ("There is a change of
care" to one; hence) With Dat.:
It repents one, etc.

μεταμέλειν, pres. inf. of
μεταμέλει.

μεταστάς, ἄσα, άν, P.
2. aor. of μεστήμι.

μεταστησάμενος, P. 1
aor. mid. of μεσίστημι.

μέτρι-ως, adv. [μέτριος,
"moderate"] ("After the man-
ner of the μέτριος"; hence) 1.
Moderately.—2. *With moderation*
of language, etc. *temperately*.

μέχρι (μέχρις), adv.: 1. Of
time: *Until*:—μέχρις οὗ, *until*
such time as, till that; 6, 8.—2.
Of place: *With Gen.*: *Up to, as*
far as:—μέχρι τῆς μάχης, *up to*
the battle-field.

μέχρις; see μέχρι.

μή, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.:
a. *Not*:—ἐι μή, (*if not, i.e.*) (a)
Except; 1, 12.—(b) *Else*; 2, 1.—
b. Added to verbs denoting pro-
hibition, doubt, denial, etc. to in-
crease their negative power.—c.
In combination with οὐ joined to
the Inf. after words involving a
negative notion, strengthening
the preceding negative idea:—
ὥστε πᾶσιν αἰσχύνην εἶναι μὴ
οὐ συσπουδάσειν, *so that all*
might be ashamed not to co-operate
zealously.—2. Conj.: a. *Lest*.—
b. After verbs of fearing: *That*.

μηδέ, conj. [μή, "not";
δέ, "and"] *And not, nor*:—μηδέ
... μηδέ, *neither ... nor*.

μηδ-εις, μηδε-μία, μηδ-έν,
num. adj. [μηδ-έ, "not even";
εις, "one"] *Not even one, not a*
single, none or no whatever.—
With Gen. of thing distributed
[§ 112]; cf. *Primer*, § 130; cf. 3,
8; 5, 20, etc.

μηδεμία, nom. sing. fem. of
μηδεις.

Μῆδ-ια, ιας, f. [Μῆδ-οι,
"the Medes"] *The country of the*
Medes, Media.—τὸ Μῆδιον τεῖχος,
the wall of Media, now called
Khalu, or *Sidd*, *Nimrud*, i.e.
"the wall, or embankment, of
Nimrod."

μήκ-ος, εος ους, n. ("Great-
ness"; hence) *Length* [fr. same
root as μακρός; see μακρός].

μήν, a particle: *In good*
truth, verily, truly, indeed; see
2, 7.

μηνύω, f. μηνύσω, 1. aor.
ἐμήνυσα, v. a. *To disclose, make*
known, give information about.

μή-τε, conj. [μή, "not";
τε, "and"] *And not, nor*:—
μήτε ... μήτε, *neither ... nor*:
—μήτε ... τέ, *both not ...*
and.

μή-τηρ, τίπος contr. τρός, f.
A mother [akin to Sans. *mā-trī*;
fr. root mā, in meaning of "to
produce"; and so, "a producer";
cf. Lat. *ma-ter*].

μηχαν-άομαι (-ῶμαι), f.
-ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-μχαν-ησά-
μην, v. mid. [μῆχαν-η, "contriv-
ance"]) *To contrive, or effect, for*
one's self.

μία, nom. sing. fem. of εἷς.
Μιθριδάτης, ου, m. *Mith-*
ridates; a Persian noble, one of
the adherents of Cyrus.

μικρ-όν; see μικρός.
μικρός, ὅ, ὄν, adj. *Small*,
little:—adverbial neut.: μικρόν,
a little way, short distance.
Comp.: μικρότερος and μείων;
Sup.: μικρότατος and μέιστος.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, m. *Millo-*
cythes; a Thracian, holding a
command in the Greek army,
who deserted to the king; 2, 7.

μισθοδο-σία, σίας, f. [for
μισθοδοτ-σία; fr. μισθοδοτ-έω,
"to pay wages"] *A paying of*
wages, a giving of pay.

μισθός, ου, m.: 1. *Wages*,
pay, hire.—2. *Recompense, re-*
ward.

μνησικακ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω,
v. n. [μνησικᾶ-ος, "remember-
ing evils, to bear ill will"] *To re-*
member (past) evils or injuries;
to bear ill will or malice:—οὐ μνη-
σικακήσειν βασιλεῖα αὐτοῖς, (*that*
the king will bear no ill will to
them, i.e.) *will grant them an*
amnesty.

μνησικακήσειν, fut. inf. of μνησικακέω.

μόλ, dat. sing. of ἐγώ.

μόν-ον, adv. [μόν-ος, "alone"] *Only, merely.*

μόν-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. *Only, alone.*—2. *The only one that.*

μυρί-ος, α, ον (mostly plur.), adj. Of number: *Numberless, infinite.*—2. *As a definite numeral: Plur.: Ten thousand.*

Μυσοί, ὦν, m. plur. *The Mysi or Mysians*; the people of Mysia in Asia Minor. Their country was divided into Lesser Mysia on the Hellespont, and Greater Mysia on the Aegean Sea.

ναυσ-ί-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [for ναυσ-ί-περ-ος; fr. ναῦς, "a ship"; (i) connecting vowel; περ-άω, "to pass through, cross over"] *Passed through, or crossed over, by ships; navigable.*

νεανί-σκος, σκού, m. dim. (only in form) [νεάνι-ας, ον, "a young man"] *A young man; a youth.*

νέμω, f. νευῶ, and (late) νευήσω, p. νενέμηκα, 1. aor. ἐνεμια, v. a.: 1. Of herdsmen, etc., as subjects: *To drive off to pasture; to graze, pasture, tend, etc.*—2. Mid.: νέμ-ομαι, f. -οῦμαι, later -ήσομαι. Of cattle as subjects: *To go to pasture, to be pasturing; to feed or graze.*

νη-ρός, σου, f. *An island* [akin to Sans. root नल, "to bathe"; as "that which is bathed or washed" by the sea, etc.].

Νίκ-αρχ-ος, ον, m. [νίκ-η, "victory"; ἀρχ-ω, "to begin"] ("Beginner of Victory") *Nicarchus*; a Greek who was severely wounded by the Persian cavalry when the Greek generals were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes, but who escaped, and gave intelligence to his

countrymen of what had occurred.

νικ-άω (-ᾶ), f. ήσω, p. (νενί-κ)-ηκα, v. a. and n. [νίκ-η, "victory"] 1. Act.: Of persons as Object: *To vanquish, conquer.*

—2. Neut.: a. *To be victorious, to be conqueror.*—b. With Acc. of "battle" as "Acc. of respect": *To be victorious, or prove conqueror, in*—this is, also, at times expressed by Dative, e.g. μάχη, in Euripides.—N.B. The present is often used as a perf., *To have conquered*; cf. 1, 1.

νικῶν, ὦσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of νικάω.

νόθος, η, ον (Attic νόθος, ον), adj. *Illegitimate.*

νομίειν, Attic fut. inf. of νομίζω.

νομίζω, f. νομήσω (Attic νομιῶ), p. νενόμηκα, 1. aor. ἐνόμιστα, v. a. [νόμ-ος, "a custom"] 1. *To hold, or observe, as a custom.*—2. With Objective clause: *To deem, hold, consider, think, etc., that something will be, etc.*

νομιζῶν, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of νομίζω.

νομίσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of νομίζω.

νόος νοῦς, νόου νοῦ, m. *Mind.*

νῦν, adv. *Now* [akin to Sans. नु or नह, "now"].

νύξ, νυκτός, f. *Night*;—at 2, 1, and 4, 16, της νυκτός is the Gen. of time, "when" [§ 112, Obs. 8]; cf. Primer, § 120; cf. also, 6, 7;—but at 2, 19 προούσης της νυκτός is the Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125;—at 2, 8 in plur. [akin to Sans. नित्ता, "night"; *nakitam*, "by night"].

Ξεν-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [ξέν-ος, "a mercenary"] ("Of, or

belonging to, a *ξένος*"; hence) Of Soldiers: *Mercenary, hired*.—As Subst.: *ξενικόν, οὐ, n. A mercenary, or hired, force; a body of mercenaries.*

ξένος, ου, m.: 1. *A guest, friend*.—2. *A foreigner*.—3. *A hired soldier, a mercenary.*

Ξενοφών, ὄντος, m. Xenophon, the son of Gryllus, was born at Athens about B.C. 444. In early life he was the friend and pupil of Socrates. In B.C. 401 he joined the expeditionary force under Cyrus, and was banished from his country on this account. In B.C. 396 he served under Agesilaus in his Asiatic campaign, and fought against his countrymen at the battle of Coronea, B.C. 394. Subsequently he resided for many years at Scyllus, near Olympia, on an estate given him by the Lacedæmonians; and on being expelled from it by the Eleans on their making war with Sparta, he retired to Corinth, where he died in about the 90th year of his age. The writings of Xenophon are not few; the best known of them being the "Anabasis," in which he describes the "Retreat of the Ten Thousand," in which he himself bore so distinguished a part.

ξηρ-αίνω, f. -αῖνω, 1. aor. (ξηρ)-άνα, v. a. [ξηρ-ός, "dry"] To dry.

ξηραίνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ξηραίνω.

ξίφος, εος ου, n. A sword.

ξύλ-ζομαι, v. mid. [ξύλ-ον, "wood"] To fetch, or collect, wood.

ξύλιζόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ξυλίζομαι.

ξύλ-ινος, ίνη, ίνον, adj. [ξύλ-ον, "wood"] Of, or belonging to, wood; wooden, wood-.

ξύ-λον, λου, n. [ξύ-ω, "to

scrape or plane"] ("That which is scraped or planed"; hence) 1. Timber for buildings.—2. Wood.

1. *ὁ, ἡ, τό, definite article.*

The: 1. With Subst.: *a.:* (a) To point out some person, thing, etc., before mentioned:—*οἱ κήρυκες, the heralds*, at 1, 9 points to *κήρυκες, heralds*, at 1, 7.—(b) To denote something belonging to one;—at 3, 11 *τὸ δορυ, the spear* (of Clearchus), *his spear*.

—(c) To denote some particular or especial thing:—*εἰς τὸν πηλὸν ἔμβαίνων, going into the mud*, i.e. *the mud in which the soldiers were at work*; 3, 11.—b. With Personal names of individuals: To point out the person (a) As the one just before spoken of:—*λέγει Ἀριαῖος, 5, 28; ὁ δὲ Ἀριαῖος εἶπε, 6, 40*.—(b) As well known or famous:—*Δαμάρτος, ὁ Δάκων, 1, 3*.—(c) As distinguished from others of the same name:—*Πρόξενος, ὁ Βοιότιος, 6, 16; Μένων, ὁ Θετταλός, 6, 21*.—c. With names of countries or cities: (a) Referring to a previous mention of them.

—(b) To mark them as well known and famous:—*ἡ Σπάρτη, 6, 4*.—2. The neut. art. sing. in combination with a neut. adj. sing. represents an abstract noun:—*τὸ στυγνόν, (the gloomy or morose, i.e.) gloominess or moroseness; τὸ χαλεπόν, (the hard, i.e.) hardness or severity* of character.—3. With adj. plur. used as subst. to denote the whole of the class specified by such word:—*οἱ ὅσιοι, (the pious or religious, i.e.) all who are pious or religious*; 6, 25.—4. The neut. art. sing. is joined to an infinitive mood to form a verbal noun:—*τὸ ἀπεχθάνεσθαι, the being hated*; 1, 19; *τῷ δύνασθαι, in*

the being able; 6, 26; ἐκ τοῦ εἶναι, from the being; 6, 9.—5. The masc. (or fem.) art. used with Gen. of the name of a person denotes the son (or daughter) of such a person:—ὁ Ταμῷ, the son of Tamos; 1, 3.—6. With participles = Lat. is qui, he, etc., who; one, etc., who:—τὸν καλῶς ποιοῦντα, him who acted honourably; 6, 20; τὸν ἀδικοῦντα, him who acted unjustly, etc.; 6, 20; τὸ ἡγουμένον, him who leads, i.e. the leader; 2, 4.—7. With cardinal adjectives to mark a number decisively:—τὰ πενήκοντα ἔτη, fifty years (of age); 6, 15.—8. With Adverbs forms: a. An adjectival expression:—ὁ ἔπειτα χρόνος, future time; ἐν τῷ ἔμπροσθεν λόγῳ, in the foregoing account or statement.—b. A complex noun:—οἱ ἐνδον, those who were inside; 5, 33; τῶν τότε ἱκανέτατος, most able of the men of that time; 5, 11.—9. Masc. art. plur.: a. With σύν and Dat. of the name of a person, or a pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, attendants, etc.:—οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, (the ones with him, viz. Arius; i.e.) his followers, etc.; cf. 2, 14.—b. With περί and Acc. of person, or pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, sometimes taking also within its meaning the person himself:—οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἀριαίου, (the ones about Arius; i.e.) Arius and his followers.—10. Neut. art. plur. joined to prep. and its case: The things:—τὰ παρὰ βασιλέως, the things from the king; 5, 36; ἐπιστήμην τῶν περὶ τὰς τάξεις, skilled in the things concerning the drawings up in order, i.e. in tactics; 1, 7 (akin to Sans. sa, "one"; and ta, "he, she, it").

Xen. II.

H

2. δ, ἡ, τό, demonstr. pron. He, she, it:—ὁ μὲν . . . ὁ δέ, the one . . . the other; see, also, μὲν:—οἱ μὲν . . . Κλέαρχος δέ, they on the one hand . . . Clearchus on the other; 1, 6; cf. also, 2, 1.

δ-δε, ἡ-δε, τό-δε, pron. demonstr. [old demonstr. pron. δ, "this"; enclitic δε] This person or thing.—As Subst. of all genders and numbers: He, she, it; these, these things.

ὁδ-δς, οὗ, f. ("That which approaches, or forms an approach," to a place; hence) 1. A way, road, path.—2. A way, mode, method.—3. A march, expedition (akin to Sans. root SAD, "to approach").

δ-θεν, adv. [δ-ς, "who, which"; θεν, inseparable particle denoting "from"] ("From which"; hence) Whence:—ὅθενπερ, whence indeed.

οἶδα; see εἶδω.

οἶε, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of οἶμαι.

οἶκ-δ-δε, adj. [οἶκ-ος, "a house, home"; (α); δε, enclitic particle=πρός, "towards"] Towards one's house or home; homewards:—at 3, 23 it means "towards Greece."

οἶκ-εἶος, εἶα, εἶον, adj. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] ("Of, or belonging to, οἶκος"; hence, "pertaining to a household, domestic"; hence) Intimate, friendly, on intimate terms, etc. 33 (Comp.: οἶκει-ότερος); Sup.: οἶκει-ότατος.

οἰκειότατος, η, ον; see οἰκίος.

οἶκ-ετης, εἶον, m. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] ("One made for οἶκος"; hence) A servant, domestic, etc.

οἶκ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (ῥκ)-ῥκα, v. n. and a. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] 1. Neut.: ("To

possess, etc., a house"; hence) *To dwell, live*.—2. Act.: ("To possess, etc., a house in or at a place"; hence) *To inhabit*.—Pass.: οἰκ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (ῥικ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ῥικ)-ήθην, f. mid. as pass. -ήσομαι: ("To be inhabited"; hence) Of cities: *To be placed or situated*.

οἰκ-ία, ἱας, f. [οἰκ-έω, "to inhabit"] ("An inhabiting," in abstract force; hence, Concrete) *A habitation, dwelling-house*.

οἰκ-ο-δομ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ῥικ-ο-δομ)-ησα, v. a. [for οἰκ-ο-δομ-έω; fr. οἰκ-ος, "a house"; (ο) connecting vowel; δόμ-ω, "to build"] ("To build a house"; hence) *To build, raise, erect, construct, etc.*—Pass.: οἰκ-ο-δομ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (ῥικ-ο-δομ)-ημαι, fut. -ηθήσομαι. οἰκ-ος, ου, m. ("That which is inhabited"; hence) *A house*: —εις οἶκον, *homewards* [akin to Sans. *veg-a*, "a house"; fr. root *vis*, "to sit down"; cf. Lat. "*vis-us*"].

οἰκοῦσι, dat. plur. masc. of οἰκῶν ὧν, P. pres. of οἰκῶ.

οἰκῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of οἰκῶ.

οἶμαι; see οἶομαι.

οἶνος, ου, m. *Wine*.

ο-ἱ-ομαι (οἶμαι), imperf. ῥόμην, f. οἶησμαι (later οἰηθήσομαι), 1. aor. ῥήθην: *To think, imagine, suppose, etc.* [akin to Sans. root *i*, "to go," which with prefix *ava* (here represented by *δ*), viz. *AVA-I*, has the force of "to consider, believe"].

οἷος, α, ου, adj.: 1. *a. Such as, of such sort or kind as*.—(a) As Subst.: οἷα, ὧν, n. plur. *Such things as*.—(b) Phrase οἷον τε, *Possible*.—b. With Inf.: ("Such as for to" do, etc., i.e.) *Fit, suitable, adapted, proper for doing or to do, etc.*—2. *Of what sort or kind*.

οἶσθα, 2. pers. sing. of οἶδα; see εἶδω.

οἶ-στός (Attic οἶ-στός), στου, m. [obsol. οἶ-ω, "to carry"] ("That which is borne or carried" from a bow; hence) *An arrow*.

οἶσω, irreg. fut. ind. of φέρω.

οἷτινες, masc. nom. plur. of οἷσις.

οἶχομαι, f. οἶχσομαι, p. ῥήκα and ῥήχμαι, v. mid. irreg. 1. *To be gone, to have departed*.—2. With Part. to denote something rapidly done:—ῥηκετο ἀπελαύνων, (*riding away he was gone*, i.e.) *he rode off immediately*; 4, 24:—ῥηκετο πλεόν, (*sailing he was gone*, i.e.) *he sailed quickly away*; 6, 2.

οἶκν-έω (-ῶ), f. ῥήσω, 1. aor. (ῥικν)-ησα, v. n. [ῥικν-ος, "hesitant, cowardice"] ("To be in a state of οἶκνος"; hence) 1. *To shrink from doing, etc.*; *to hesitate to do, etc.*—2. *To be alarmed or afraid*.

οἶκνῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of οἶκνέω.

οἶκτώ, num. adj. indeed. *Eight* [akin to Sans. *ashṭan*, "eight"].

ὀλίγος, η, ου, adj. Of number: *Small*:—ὀλίγον στρατενμα, *a small army*; 2, 12.

ὅλος, η, ου, adj.: 1. *Whole, entire, complete*.—2. In adverbial force: *Wholly, altogether, etc.* [akin to Sans. *sarva*, "all; whole, entire"].

ὁμνῶμαι, f. ὁμῶμαι later ὁμῶσω, p. ὁμῶμοκα, 1. aor. ὤμοσα, v. a. *To swear*.

ὁμολογ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὠμολόγ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὠμολόγ)-ησα, v. a. [ὁμολόγ-ος, "assenting"] ("To be ὁμολόγος"; hence) *To allow, admit, confess*.

ὁμολογουμένως, adv. [ὁμολογούμενος "allowed, con-

fessed"] ("After the manner of the *ὁμολογούμενος*"; hence) *Allovedly, confessedly, by general or common consent*; 6, 1.

ὁμόσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ὁμνῶμι*.

ὁμόσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *ὁμνῶμι*.

ὁμ-ῶς, adv. [*ὁμ-ός*, "equal"] 1. *Equally*.—2. *For all that, nevertheless, still, however*.

ὁ-νο-μα, *μάτος*, n. [for *ὁ-γνο-μα*; fr. root *γνο*, short form of *γνώ*, whence *γι-γνώ-σκω*, "to know," with *ὁ* as prefix; cf. Lat. *no-men* for *gno-men*] ("The thing which serves for knowing" an object by; hence) 1. *A name*.—*ὄνομα*, as to or by name; 4, 28, Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98]; cf. *Primer*, § 100.—2. *Name, fame, reputation, renown*; 6, 17.

ὄν-ος, ον, m. and f. *An ass*.

ὄντες, *ούσας*, *όντα*, etc., plur. of *ὄν*, *ούσα*, *όν*.

ὄντο, *όντι*; see *ὄν*, *ούσα*, *όν*.

ὀξ-ός, *εος οὖς*, n. [*ὀξ-ύς*, "sharp"] ("That which is *ὀξύς*"; hence) *Sharp*, or *sour*, *vine*.

ὀπη, adv.: 1. *Where*.—2. *In what way* [either an adverbial dat. of obsol. *ὀπός*=obsol. *πός*, akin to Sans. *kā*, "who?"; or lengthened fr. *πῇ*].

ὀπισθοφυλακ-έω (-ῶ), v. n. [*ὀπισθοφυλαξ*, *ὀπισθοφύλαξ*, "one of the rear-guard"] ("To be an *ὀπισθοφύλαξ*"; hence) 1. *To guard the rear*.—2. *To command the rear*.

ὀπλ-ίζω, p. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισα*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισα*, v. a. [*ὥπλ-ον*, "a weapon"] 1. Act.: *To furnish with weapons, to arm*.—2. Pass.: p. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισμαι*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισθην*: *To be furnished with weapons, to be armed*.—3. Mid.: *ὀπλ-ίζομαι*, f. -*ισο-*

μαι, late -*ιούμαι*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισάμην*, *To arm one's self, put on armour, equip one's self*.

ὀπλῆ-σις, *σεως*, f. [for *ὀπλῆ-σις*; fr. *ὀπλίζω* (= *ὀπλῆ-σω*), "to arm"] 1. *An arming for war*.—2. *Equipments for war; arms, armour*.

ὀπλ-ο-μάχ-ια, *ίας*, f. [*ὀπλ-α*, "arms"; (o) connecting vowel; *μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight"] *A fighting with (heavy) arms*.

ὀπ-λον, *λου*, n.: 1. *An implement of war; an offensive weapon*.—2. Plur.: *Weapons in general, arms*.—b. *The place of arms*.

ὀπόθεν, rel. adv. [either for obsol. *ὀπ-ός* (see *ὀπῇ*); (o) connecting vowel; *θεν* (= *ἐκ*), "from"; or a lengthened form of *πόθεν*, "whence"] ("From which"; hence) *Whence*;—at 4, 5 before *ὀπόθεν* supply *τόπον παρῶκει*.

ὀποι, adv. [either old dat. form of obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπῇ*); or a lengthened form of *ποι*, "whither"] *To which place, whither*.

ὀποῖος, a, ον, adj. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπῇ*); or lengthened fr. *ποῖος*] *Of what sort, or kind*.

ὀπόσος, η, ον, adj. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπῇ*); or lengthened fr. *πόσος*] *As many as, how many*;—at 5, 18 with Gen. of thing distributed [§ 112]; cf. *Primer*, § 130.

ὀπότ-αν, conj. [*ὀπότ-ε*, "when"; *αν*, in "indefinite force"] *Whenever, whenever*.

ὀπότε, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπῇ*); or lengthened fr. *πότε*] *When*.

ὀπου, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπῇ*); or lengthened fr. *πού*] *Where*;—*ὀπου ἄν*, *wherever*.

ὀπτ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [*ὀπτ-άω*,

"to bake"] Of bricks: *Baked, burned.*

ὅπως, adv. [either fr. obsol. ὁπός (see ὁπή); or lengthened fr. πώς] *In what way, in what manner; how.*—2. *That, in order that.*—3. *That, but that*:—οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ, *It is impossible that not, or but that*; see 4, 3.

ὁρᾶν, pres. inf. of ὁράω.

ὁράω (-ᾶ), f. ὁρῶμαι, p. ὁρᾶ-κα, later ἑώρακα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To see, behold, etc.*—b. With part. in concord with object: *To see a person, etc., doing or being something; to see that a person, etc., does or is, etc.*—c. *To perceive, observe, etc.*—2. Pass.: ὁράομαι (-ῶμαι), p. ἑώραμαι (more Attic ὠμμαι), 1. aor. ἑωρᾶθην, irreg. ὠφθην, 1. f. ὠφθήσομαι, late ὁραθήσομαι, *To be seen, etc.*

ὁρῶ-ή, ἥς, f. [ὁρῶ-άω, "to be eager"] ("Eagerness"; hence) 1. *The character or disposition resulting from natural impulse.*—2. *Wrath, passion, rage, anger.*

ὁρη, plur. of ὁρος.

ὁρθός, ῆ, ὄν, adj. *Standing erect, upright.*

ὁρ-θρος, θρου, m. [ὁρ-νυμι, in sense of "to rise"] ("The rising time"; hence) *Day-break, dawn, early morning.*

ὁρθ-ῶς, adv. [ὁρθ-ός, "right"] ("After the manner of the ὁρθός"; hence) *Rightly*:—οὐκ ὁρθῶς, *not rightly*, i. e. *wrongly.*

ὁρκ-ος, ου, m. [for ῥέγγος; fr. ῥέγγω=εἰργω, "to shut in, restrain"] ("That which restrains"; hence, morally) *An oath, as restraining a person from doing, etc., something*;—at 5, 7 with Objective Gen.

ὁρμ-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὁρμ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὁρμ)-ησα, v. n. and a. [ὁρμ-ή "a start, setting out"] 1.: a. Neut.:

("To make ὁρμή"; hence) *To start off, etc.*—b. Act.: *To cause to start off, i. e. to set in motion, urge on.*—2. Pass.: ὁρμ-άομαι (-ᾶμαι), p. (ὁρμ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ὁρμ)-ήθην, f. mid. -ήσομαι. In neut. force: *To start off, make a start, set out or forth*; 1, 3.

ὁρ-μή, μῆς, f. ("A going"; hence) *A setting out, a starting, point of starting, start* [akin to Sans. root sru, "to go"].

Ὀρόντας, ου, m. *Orontas*; a Persian noble, son-in-law of Artaxerxes.

ὄρος, εος ους, n. *A mountain.* Ὀρχομένιος-ος, ου, m. [Ὀρχομένη-ος, "of, or belonging to, Orchomenus," a city of Boeotia in Northern Greece] *A man of Orchomenus; an Orchomenian.*

ὀρῶντες, nom. masc. plur. of ὀρᾶν, ὠσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of ὁράω.

ὅς, ῆ, ὅ, pron. rel. *Who, which*:—ὅ (sc. τόπου), as adverbial Gen. of place, *where*; cf. [§ 112, Obs. 3]:—ἐν ᾧ, (supply χρόνος, in the time in which, i. e.) *while, whilst* [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2);—for ὅς ἂν see 2. ἄν, no. 2;—at 2, 6 ἦν is acc. of measure of space;—at 5, 27 with Gen. of thing distributed, of ἅν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, "whoever of the Greeks" [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130].—Particular constructions: a. The demonstrative pron. is frequently omitted before the relative, especially when in the same case:—συσκευασαμένοις, ἃ εἶχον for συσκευασαμένους ἐκεῖνα (sc. σκεύη), ἃ εἶχον.—b. Sometimes the relative takes the case of the omitted demonstrative: περὶ ὧν λέγεις for περὶ τούτων, ἃ λέγεις, 1, 18; ἐδήλωσε τοῦτο οἷς ἔπαρτε for ἐδήλωσε τοῦτο τούτοις, ἃ ἔπαρτε, 2, 18.—c. Sometimes the relative takes the

case of the antecedent by attraction: τῆς χάριτος, ἥτις . . . ἔρχομεν, for ἥ, § 14.

ῥόλος, a, ov, adj. Of persons: Religious, devout, pious;—for οἱ ῥόλοι see article ῥ, no. 8.

ὅσος, η, ov, adj.: 1. Of size: As great as; how great.—2. Of number, etc.: As many as, as much as; how many, how much: —τοσούτοι . . . ὅσοι, so many . . . as.—As Subst.: ὅσα, ων, n. plur. How many things;—at § 23 as Acc. of "Respect" after χρήσιμος [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 190.

ὅς-περ, ἥ-περ, ὅ-περ, pron. rel. [ὅς, "who, which"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] Who indeed, which indeed;—at 1, 22 supply δοκεῖ with ἀπερ;—at 6, 29 ὅπερ takes the gender of the word θάνατος, instead of being in the neut. (ὅπερ) in concord with preceding sentence as a neut. subst.

ὅς-τις, ἥ-τις, ὅ-τι, pron. [ὅς, "who"; τις, "any"] 1. Indefinite: ("Any one who, any thing which," i.e.) Whoever, whatever person or thing.—2. Relative: Referring to a definite person, but with a certain general notion attaching to it: Who.

ὅτε, adv. When.—Adverbial expression:—ἐσθ' ὅτε, (there is a time) when, i.e. sometimes; cf. Lat. est ubi.

1. ὅτι, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: That.—2. Conj.: Because.

2. ὅ τι (or ὅ, τι), nom. and acc. neut. sing. of ὅτις.

ὅτρου, ὅτρω, Attic for οὐτρινος, ὅτριν, gen. and dat. sing. of οὐτρινος.

1. οὐ before a consonant, οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirated vowel, adv. Not.

2. οὐ; see ὅς.

οὐδῆμ-ὅ-θεν, adv. [οὐδῆμ-ὅς, "not even one, none, no";

(ο) connecting vowel; θεν=ἐκ; Of place: From no place, or quarter, whatever; from no side;—after a preceding negative: from any quarter, etc.; see 4, 23.

οὐδῆμ-οὐ, adv. [οὐδῆμ-ὅς; see οὐδῆμ-θεν] No where;—after a preceding negative, any where; see 2, 18.

οὐ-δέ, conj. [οὐ, "not"; δέ, "but, and"] 1. But not.—2. And not, nor:—οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . . nor; οὐκ . . . οὐδέ, not . . . nor; οὐδ' εἰ, not even if.—3. To strengthen a negation: Not even:—οὐδ' εἰ, not even if.

οὐδ-εἷς, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-έν, adj. [οὐδ' εἷς, "not even"; εἷς, "one"] Not even one, not one: a. As Subst.: (a) Masc. and Fem.: No one, nobody.—(b) Neut.: Nothing;—after a negative, anything; 2, 11.—b. In adverbial force: οὐδέν, Not at all, in no respect, etc.; 3, 18, etc.

οὐδεμία; see οὐδέ.

οὐδέν, as adv.; see οὐδέ.

οὐδέ-ποτε (before a vowel οὐδέποτε), adv. [οὐδέ, "not even"; ποτέ, "at any time"] Not even at any time, never at any time; never.

οὐθ'; see οὐτε.

οὐκ; see οὐ.

οὐκ-ἐτι, adj. [οὐκ, "not"; ἐτι, "any longer"] No longer, no more.

οὐκ-οὐν, adv. [οὐκ, "not"; οὐν, "therefore"] Not therefore, not then.

οὐν, adv.: 1. Then.—2. Therefore, consequently.

οὐ-ποτε, adv. [οὐ, "not"; ποτέ, "at any time"] Not at any time, never.

οὐσης, gen. sing. fem. of οὐ; see οὐ.

οὐσι, masc. and neut. dat. plur. of οὐ, part. pres. of εἰμι.

οὐ-τε (before an aspirated vowel οὐθ'), conj. [οὐ, "not";

τε, "and"] *And not*:—οὐτε ... οὐτε, *neither ... nor*;—after a preceding negative, *either ... or*.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, pron. dem. *This*;—Plur.: *These*.—As Subst.: a. οὗτος, etc., m. *This man or person*;—Dual: *These two*; 6, 80;—Plur.: *These men or persons; these*.—b. τοῦτο, etc., n. *This thing, this*.—Plur.: *These things*.—Phrases: (a) καὶ ταῦτα, an expression used to heighten the force of what has just been stated: (*And these things; or*) *and that, and that too*; 4, 15, etc.—(b) ἐν τούτῳ, *In the mean time, meanwhile*; 1, 15; 4, 8, etc.—(c) ἐκ τούτου: (α) *After this*.—(β) *Thereupon*.—(d) ἀπὸ τούτου, *From this time, after this*; 6, 5.—(·) ταύτη, *In this way*. See also article ὅς.

οὕτως (before a consonant οὕτω), adv. [οὗτος, "this"] *In this way or manner, thus, so*.

οὐχ; see οὐ.

ὀφείλω, f. ὀφείλσω, p. ὀφείλῃκα, 2. aor. ὀφείλον and ὀφελον, v. a.: 1. *To owe*.—2. With Inf.: (*I, etc.*) *ought*.—3. In 2. aor. (followed by Inf.), to express a wish that cannot be realized: *O! how I wish that*; equivalent to the Lat. "utinam."

ὀφελ-ος, eos οὐς, n. [ὀφελ-ω, "to help"] ("Help"; hence) *Benefit, advantage, profit*.

ὀχ-ετός, ερού, m. [ὀχ-έω, "to bear or carry"] ("A bearing or conveying"; hence, "a means of bearing," etc.; hence) For conveying water for irrigation: *A channel, gutter, etc., in fields*.

ὄχλος, ον, m. *A disorderly mob; a crowd, multitude*.

ὄψε, adv. *Late in the day, at even*.

ὄψις, εως, f. [for ὄπ-σις; fr. obsol. ὄπ-τόμαι, "to see";

whence ὄψομαι (= ὄπ-σομαι); see ὄρω] ("A seeing, sight"; hence) *Appearance, look*.

παθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πάσχω.

παιδ-ικά, ικῶν, n. plur. [παιδικ-ός, "pertaining to a païs"] ("Things pertaining to a païs"; hence) Of one person: *A favourite*.

παῖς, παιδός, comm. gen. *A child, whether boy or girl*.

παίω, f. παίσω and παίησω, p. πέπαικα, 1. aor. έπαίσα, v. a. *To strike, smite, inflict blows upon*.

πάλιν, adv.: 1. *Back, backwards*.—2. *On the other hand, on the contrary*.—3. *Again, a second time*.—4. *Again, back again* [akin to Sans. *pard*, "back"].

πάμ-πολύς, πόλλη, πολλή, adj. [for πάντ-πολύς; fr. πᾶς, πάντός, "all"; πολύς, "great" in number] ("All-great"; hence) *Very great in number, very numerous*.

παν-ούργ-ος, ον, adj. [contr. fr. παν-έργ-ος; fr. πᾶν, "every thing"; έργ-ω, a root connected with obsol. έργ-ω, "to do"] ("Doing every thing"; hence) In bad sense: *Crafty, villainous, rascally, treacherous*.—As Subst.: m. *A villain, rogue*. (Comp.: πανούργ-ότερος; Sup.: πανούργ-ότατος).

παντ-ά-πᾶσι (before a vowel πᾶσιν), adv. [prob. acc. and dat. plur. of πᾶς, "all"] ("All things in or to all things"; hence) *All in all, altogether, wholly, entirely*.

παντ-ᾷ-ῃ, adv. [πᾶς, παντός, "all"] 1. *Everywhere, in all places*.—2. *By all means, in every respect, entirely, absolutely*.

παντ-ᾷ-χοῦ, adv. [id.] *Everywhere, in all places*.

πάντ-η, adv. [id.] 1. *Every-*

where, on all sides.—2. In every way, in all respects.

παντ-όιος, οία, οίων, adj. [id.] ("Pertaining to πᾶς"; hence) Of all sorts or kinds.

πᾶν-ύ, adv. [πᾶν, neut. of πᾶς, "all"] ("In all respects," etc.; hence) 1. Altogether.—2. With Adj. or Adv.: Exceedingly, very; see 2, 3; 5, 27, etc.

παρά; see παρά.

παρά (before a vowel παρ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: From.—2. With Dat.: With, near, at.—3. With Acc.: a. At.—b. With.—c. During.—d. Beside, near.—e. Beyond, above.—f. To, towards.—g. Contrary to, against.—h. Of time: During [akin to Sans. pard, "away"].

παρ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἀγγέλλω, "to convey a message"] ("To convey a message from" one to another; hence) Military term: 1. To pass word, etc., along the line.—2. To order, command, by passing word.—Pass.: παρ-αγγέλλομαι, p. -ήγγελμαι, 1. aor. -ήγγαλθην: τὰ παρηγγελμένα, (the things that had been ordered, i.e.) the instructions previously given.

παράδεισος, ου, m. A park, pleasure grounds [a Persian word; hence Eng. "Paradise"].

παράδοσθαι, pres. inf. of παραίδωμι.

παρά-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-έδωκα, v. a. [παρά, "to"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give to" another; hence) 1. To give up, surrender.—2. To betray.

παράδοτεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of παραίδωμι.

παράδοθῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of παραίδωμι.

παράδοῦς, δοῦσα, δόν, P. 2. aor. of παραίδωμι.

παρά-θαρρύνω, v. a. [παρ-ά,

in "strengthening force"; θάρρυνω, "to embolden"] To embolden greatly; to encourage, inspire with confidence.

παράθαρρύνων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of παραθαρρύνω.

παρά-κᾶλέω (-καλῶ), f. -καλῶ, later -κᾶλέσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-εκάλεσα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "to"; καλέω, "to call"] ("To call to" one; hence) 1. To send for, summon.—2. To invite.—Pass.: παρα-καλέομαι (-καλοῦμαι), 1. aor. (παρ)-εκήθην.

παρά-λῦπέω (-λύπῶ), 1. aor. (παρ)-ελύπησα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening force"; λυπέω, "to grieve"] To grieve much, to annoy.

παράλῦπῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of παραλύπεω.

παρ-ἀμελέω (-μελῶ), p. -ημέληκα, v. n. [παρ-ά, in "strengthening force"; ἀμελέω, "to neglect"] ("To neglect greatly or altogether"; hence) With Gen.: To disregard, despise, make light of.

παρτημεληκώς, νία, ός, P. perf. of παραμελέω.

παρά-μένω, f. -μενῶ, 1. aor. (παρ)-έμεινα, v. n. [παρά, "beside, near"; μένω, "to remain"] ("To remain beside or near"; hence) To remain or continue with a person, etc.

παράσάγγης, ου, m. A parasang; a Persian measure of length equal to about 30 Greek stadia, or about 3½ English miles. According to this computation the distance from Ionia to the battle-field at Cunaxa was a fraction over 2,005 miles; see 2, 6 [a Persian word, "Farsang"].

παρά-σκευάζω, f. -σκευᾶσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-εσκευᾶσα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening force"; σκευάζω, "to prepare"] To prepare, provide, procure, secure.

παρασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of παρέχω.

παρέησαν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of παρέμι.

πάρ-εἰμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [παρ-ά, "by the side of"; εἰμι, "to be"] *To be by the side of; to be near, to be present.*

παρεῖχον, imperf. ind. of παρέχω.

παρεκλήθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of παρακαλέω.

παρέμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of παραμένω.

παρέξω, fut. ind. of παρέχω.

παρ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -εληλύθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. irreg. [παρ-ά, "by"; έρχομαι, "to go or come"] *To go, or come, by or past; to pass by.*

πάρερχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of παρέρχομαι.

παρέσσεσθαι, fut. inf. of παρέμι.

παρ-έχω, f. -έξω and (παρα-)σχίσω, p. -έσχηκα, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a. [παρ-ά, "beside or near"; έχω, "to have or hold"] ("To have, or hold, beside or near"; hence) 1. *To furnish, supply, provide.*—2. *To cause, produce, occasion, give rise to.*—3. *To offer or present for a purpose.*—4. With second Acc.: *To make, or render, some object that which is denoted by the second Acc.* [§ 97]; cf. Primer, § 99.—Mid.: παρ-έχομαι, f. -έξομαι and (παρα-)σχίσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force, -έσχημαι:—With second Acc.: *To make, or render, for one's self; cf. no. 4 above.*

παρήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of παραγγέλλω.

παρηγγελέμενος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of παραγγέλλω.

παρήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of παρέρχομαι.

παρημεληκώς, via, ός, P. perf. of παραμελέω.

παρήν, 1. and 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of παρέμι.

παρ-οίχομαι, f. -οιχήσομαι, p. -έχηκα and -έχημαι, v. mid. [παρ-ά, "by, past"; οίχομαι, "to be gone; to have gone"] *To be gone, or have gone, by or past.*

παροιχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of παροιχομαι.—As Subst.: παροιχόμενα, ων, n. plur.: In time: *Things gone by or past; bygone things.*

παρούση, dat. sing. fam. of παρών; see παρών.

παροῦσι, dat. plur. masc. and neut. of παρών; see παρών.

Παρύσατις, ἱστο, f. *Parysatis*; the daughter of Artaxerxes I., or Longimannus. She married her brother's illegitimate son, Darius II., called also Ochus and Nothus, and was the mother of Artaxerxes Mnemon and Cyrus.

παρών, οὔσα, όν, P. pres. of παρέμι:—in τῷ παρόντι (supply χρόνω), *at the present time; δ, 3.*

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *All, every.*—As Subst.: a. πάντες, ων, m. plur. *All persons, all*:—οἱ πάντες, *the whole of a certain number; cf. δ, 35.*—b. πᾶν, παντός, n. *Every thing*:—πᾶν παντός, *beyond every thing, of the utmost importance or consequence.*—c. πάντα, πάντων, n. plur.: *All things*.—Adverbial expression: τᾷ πάντα, (as to all the things, i.e.) *Wholly, altogether, completely, entirely*;—at 3, 7 supply ὅτι έσοιντο σπονδαί with πᾶσιν.

πά-σχω, f. πέσομαι, 2. p. πέπονθα, 2. aor. έπάθον, v. irreg. [for πάθ-σχω; fr. root παθ] *To suffer an injury, etc.*

παύσαι, 1. aor. inf. of παύω.

παύω, f. παύσω, p. πέπαυκα, v. a.: 1. *To make a thing to cease*

to stop, check, put a stop or end to.—2. With Part. pres. in concord with Object: To stop a person, etc., from doing, etc.—3. Pass.: παύομαι, p. παύμαι and πάναμαι, 1. aor. ἐπαύθην and ἐπαύθη, 1. f. παύθήσομαι and παύσθήσομαι, To be made to cease; to be checked, stopped, put an end to, etc.

πεδ-ιον, *ion*, n. [akin to πέδ-ον, "the ground"] A plain.

πέ-δες, *ē*, *des*, adj. [πέ-α, "the foot"] ("Of, or pertaining to, πέ-α"; hence) Of soldiers: Serving, etc., on foot, foot.—As Subst.: πέποι, *ē*, m. plur. Foot-soldiers, infantry.

πειθόμενος, *ē*, *on*, P. pres. mid. of πείθω.

πειθ-ω, f. *peioō*, p. *peioika*, 1. aor. *peioō*, v. a. [root πείθ] 1. Act.: To persuade, induce, etc.

—2. Mid.: πείθομαι, f. *peioomai*: To obey, be obedient to, etc.;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (4).—3. Pass.: πείθομαι, p. *peioomai*, 1. aor. *peioōthēn*, f. *peioōthēmai*, To be persuaded, prevailed on.

πειράσσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of *πειράω*.

πειρ-άω (-ᾶ), f. *-āō*, p. (πείρω)-ᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἔ-πειρ)-ᾶσα, v. a. [πειρ-α, "an attempt"] To try, attempt, endeavour.

πειρώμενος, acc. sing. masc. of *πειρώμενος*, contr. part. pres. mid. of *πειράω*; see § 4.

πειράι, 1. aor. inf. of *πειθω*.
πειράς, *ās*, *av*, P. 1. aor. of *πειθω*.

πεισ-τέον, n. verbal adj. [for *πεισ-τέον*; fr. *πειθ-ω*, in mid. force, "to obey"] With some tense of *εἶμι*; with Dat.: ("It must be obeyed" to, i.e.) Obedience must be paid to a person;—or taking the Dat. for an English Nom., A person must be obeyed.

πέλιτη, *ē*, f. A small shield of leather, without a rim, originally used by the Thracians.

πέμπω, f. *pēmpō*, p. *πέμπομαι*, 1. aor. *πέμψα*, v. a. To send;—at 2, 16 the verb (*πέμψε*), though it has a compound subject (*Ἀπρίαιος καὶ Ἀρτέμις*), is in the sing. This mode of construction occurs at times when particular prominence is to be given to the subject standing nearest to the verb.—So in Latin: Ego et Cicero meus flagitabit, Cic. Ep. ad Att. 4, 17.—Pass.: πέμπομαι, p. *πέπεμαι*, 1. aor. *πέμψθην*, f. *πέμψθήσομαι*.

πεμπείς, *ēs*, *av*, P. 1. aor. pass. of *πέμπω*.

πέμψατε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. imperat. of *πέμπω*.

πεντ-α-κόσ-ιοι, *iai*, *ia*, num. ordinal adj. plur. Five hundred [πέντ-α, "five"]; (ā) connecting vowel: for *κόσ-ιοι*, see *πεντακόσιοι*; literally, "consisting of five hundreds".

πέντε, num. adj. Indecl. Five [akin to Sans. *pañcan*, "five"].

πέντε-καὶ-δέκα, num. adj. indecl. [πέντε, "five"; καὶ, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Five and ten," i.e.) Fifteen.

πεντ-ῆ-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. Fifty [πέντ-α, "five"; (η) connecting vowel; *κον* (= *con*), in Sans. *daśan*, "ten"; *ta* suffix, like Lat. *tus*, "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with five tens"].

πεντηκός, *via*, *ēs*, P. perf. of *πενταίω*.

πεντηκός, *via*, *ēs*, P. perf. of *πενταίω*.

πέραν, adv. [lengthened fr. *πέρα*, "beyond"] 1. Beyond, across, on the other side; 4, 20.—With Gen.: Beyond, across, on the other side of; 2, 28.

περί, prep.: 1. With Gen.:

a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near.*—c. *Concerning, about.*—d. *Beyond, above, before:*—*περί παντός*, *above every thing*; 4, 8.—2. With Dat.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *Hard by, near.*—c. *For, on account of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near, by.*—c. *With regard to.*—d. Of time: *About* [akin to Sans. *pari*, "around"].
περιγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of *περιγιγνομαι*.

περι-γίγνομαι, f. *-γενήσομαι*, 2. aor. *-γενόμεν*, v. mid. [*περί*, "beyond, above"; *γίγνομαι*, "to be"] ("To be beyond, or above," something; hence) With Gen.: *To get the advantage of, prevail over, overcome*; 1, 13.

περιέμενον, imperf. ind. of *περιμένω*.

περιμένειν(ν), 3. pers. sing. of *περιμένειν*, Attic form of *περιμέναιμι*, 1. aor. opt. of *περιμένω*.

περι-μένω, 1. aor. *-έμεινα*, v. a. and n. [*περί*, in "strengthening" force; *μένω* (act.), "to wait for"; (neut.) "to remain"] 1. Act.: *To wait for, await*; 4, 1, etc.—2. Neut.: *To remain, wait, stay or stop anywhere.*

Πέρινθος, *ov*, f. *Perinthus* (now *Ereki*); a city of Thrace, on the Propontis.

πέριξ, adv. (strengthened fr. *περί* (adv.), "around") *Around, round about.*

περίπατος, *ov*, m. [*περίπατος*, "to walk about"] ("A walking about"; hence) *A place for walking about.*

Πέρσης, *ov*, m. *A Persian*;—at 4, 26 by *ὁ Πέρσης*, the Persian, is meant the illegitimate brother of Cyrus and Artaxerxes.

πεφευγώς, *via*, *ὅς*, P. perf. of *φεύγω*.

πεφυλαγμένως, adv. [*πεφυλαγμένος*, "guarded," P.

perf. pass. of *φυλάσσω*] ("After the manner of the *πεφυλαγμένος*"; hence) *Guardedly, cautiously, in a guarded or cautious manner.*

πηλός, *ὄν*, m. *Clay, mire, mud, etc.*

πί(π)τω, f. *πεσοῦμαι*, p. *πέτωκα*, 2. aor. *έπεσον*, v. n. irreg. *To fall* [reduplicated fr. root *πετ*, akin to Sans. root *PAT*, "to fly," also "to fall down"].

Πισιδαι, *ων*, m. plur. *The Pisidæ or Pisidians*; the inhabitants of Pisidia, a country of Asia Minor, on the borders of Phrygia;—at 5, 18 supply *λυπηρούς ὄντας* with *Πισιδας*.

πιστ-εύω, f. *-εύσω*, p. (*επιστ*)-*ευκα*, 1. aor. (*επιστ*)-*ευσα*, v. n. [*πιστ-ις*, "trust"] With Dat. [§ 108, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3). *To trust, put trust or faith in.*

πιστός, *ή, ὄν*, adj. [for *πιθός*; fr. *πιθ*, root of *πειθω*, "to persuade"; Pass., "to be persuaded, to trust"] Of persons: *Trusty, faithful* [sometimes with Dat. § 102, (8)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3).—2. Of things: *To be trusted, trustworthy.*—As Subst.: *πιστόν*, *ov*, n. *A pledge, security.* ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: *πιστ-ότερος*; Sup.: *πιστ-ότατος*.

πιστό-τάτος, *η, ov*; see *πιστός*.

πλάσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of *πλάσσω*;—at 5, 28 for *τῷ πλάσασθαι*, see [§ 155, 1] and article *ὁ*.

πλάσσω (Attic *πλάττω*), f. *πλάσω*, p. *πέπλακα*, 1. aor. *έπλασα*, v. a. ("To mould, form"; hence) *To fabricate, forge, make up.*—Mid. *πλάσσομαι* (Attic *πλάττομαι*), f. *πλάσσομαι*, 1. aor. *έπλάσθην*, p. pass. in mid. force, *πέπλασμαι*, in same meaning as active voice.

πλέθρον, *ov*, *n*. As a measure of length: *A plethrum*, the sixth part of a stade (στάδιον), and equal to 100 Greek (101 English) feet.

πλείους, *contr. fr. πλείονας*, *acc. masc. and fem. plur. of πλείων*; see 4, 1.

πλείστον, *adv. [adverbial neut. of πλείστος, "most"]* *Most*:—*ὡς πλείστον*, ("as most"; *i.e.*) *as far as possible*.

πλείω, *contr. fr. πλείονα*; see *πολύς*.

πλείων, *πλείον*, *comp. of πολύς*.

πλείστος, *π, ov*; *sup. of πολύς*.

πλέω, *f. πλεύσομαι and πλευσύμαι*, *p. πέπλευκα*, *l. aor. ἐπλευσα*, *v. n.* ("To swim about"; hence) *To sail, set sail*.

πλέων, *ουσα, ov*, *P. pres. of πλώω* [akin to Sans. root *PLU*, "to swim"].

πληγ-ή, *ης*, *f.* [*πληγ*, a root of *πλήσσω*, "to strike"] ("A striking"; hence) *A stroke, blow, stripe, etc.*

πληθ-ος, *eos ov*, *n.* [*πλήθω*, "to fill"] ("A filling; concrete, that which fills"; hence) *A great number, a multitude*.

πλή-θω, *2. p. πέπληθα*, *v. n.* *To be full* [akin to Sans. root *PRĀ*, "to fill"].

πλήν, *adv. Except*;—*at 4, 27 with Gen.*

πλή-ρης, *pes*, *adj.* *With Gen.* [§ 108]; *cf. Primer*, § 119, *b*: *Full of, Allied with* [fr. same root as *πλήθω*; see *πλήθω*].

πλησί-ον, *adv. [adverbial neut. of πλησί-ος, "near"]* *Near*:—*ἐν τῷ πλησίον παραδείσῳ*, *in the neighbouring park*; see article *δ*.

πλίνθος, *ov*, *f.* *A brick*:—*πλίνθοις ὀπταί*, *baked bricks*; 4, 12.

πλοῖον, *ov*, *n.* [*i.e.* *πλό-ιον*

from πλέ-ιον, fr. πλέ-ω, "to swim or float"] ("The swimming or floating thing"; hence) *A vessel, ship, etc.*

πλουτ-έω (-ῶ), *f. -ήσω*, *p. (πε-πλούτ)-ηκα*, *v. n.* [*πλούτ-ος*, "wealth"] ("To have πλούτ-ος"; hence) *To be wealthy, rich, etc.*

ποδῶν, *gen. plur. of πούς*.

ποιέω (-ῶ), *f. ποιήσω*, *p. ποιήκα*, *l. aor. ἐποίησα*, *v. a. and n.*: 1. *Act.*; *a.*: (a) *To make in the widest meaning of the word*.—(b) *With second Acc.*: *To make an object that which is denoted by the second acc.* [§ 97]; *cf. Primer*, 99.—(c) *With Objective clause*: *To cause, bring about, effect that something take place, etc.*—*b.*: (a) *To do a thing*.—(b) *With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing*: *To do something to one*.—(c) *With εἰ or καὶ*, and fold, by *Acc.* of nearer Object either expressed or understood: (α) *To do good to, benefit, bestow or confer a benefit, etc., upon*.—(β) *To do hurt or injury to; to hurt, injure, inflict injury upon*.—2. *Neut.*: *To be doing or acting, to do, or act, in any way*:—*καλῶς ποιεῖν*, *to act honourably*.

—3. *Mid.*: *ποιέομαι* (-οῦμαι), *f. ποιήσομαι*, *l. aor. ἐποίησάμην*, *p. pass. in mid. force, ποιήσμαι*: *a.* *To make for one's self or on one's own part*.—*b.* *To reckon, deem, hold, regard*.—*c.* *With second Acc.*: *To make an object that which is denoted by the second acc., for one's self, etc.*

ποιέων (-ῶν), *έουσα* (-ούσα), *έων* (-ούν), *P. pres. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσai-το, *3. pers. sing. l. aor. mid. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσα-σθαι, *l. aor. inf. mid. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσοι, *3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of ποιέω*.

ποιησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of ποίειω.

ποῖος, α, ον, adj. *Of what sort or kind; what kind of, etc.*

ποιούντων, gen. plur. masc. and neut. of ποίειω; see ποίειω: — ποιούντων ἡμῶν, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

πόλις, nom. plur. of πόλις.

πολεμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-πολέμ)-ηκα, v. n. [πόλεμος, "war"] 1. *To war, wage war.*—2. With Dat.: *To wage war against; to make war with.*

πολεμίσγων, ονσα, ον, P. fut. of πολεμέω.

πολεμ-ικός, ἱκή, ἱκόν, adj. [πόλεμος, "war"] *Of, or belonging to, war; warlike.*

1. πολέμι-ος, ἱα, ἱον, adj. [id.] *Of, or belonging to, war; hostile.*—As Subst.: πολέμιος, ον, m. *An enemy in war; a foeman, etc.* ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: πολέμι-ώτερος; Sup.: πολέμι-ώτατος.

2. πολέμιος, ον; see 1. πολέμιος.

3. πολέμι-ος, ἱα, ἱον, adj. [πολέμιος, "an enemy"] 1. *Of, or belonging to, the enemy.*—2. *Hostile.*

πόλ-εμος, ἔμου, m. [prob. for πάλ-εμος; fr. πάλ, root of πάλ-λω, "to brandish, hurl," etc.] ("A brandishing or hurling" of weapons; hence) *War.*

πόλι-ς, ος (Attic πόλε-ως), f.: 1. *A city.*—2. *The people of a city, citizens;* 6, 2; 6, 13 [akin to Sans. *pura*, "a town or city"].

πολλά, πολλῶ; see πολύς. πολύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of πολύς, "much"] 1. *Of degree: Much:—πολὺ μάλλον, much more.*—2. *Of space: A great way or distance, far.*

πολ-υ-άνθρωπ-ος, ον, adj. [πολύς, "much, many"; (υ) connecting vowel; ἄνθρωπος, "a

person"] *Having, or com many persons; populous.*

πολύς, πολλή, πολλύ,

1. Pos.: a. *Of number or tity: Much, many, num*

(a) As Subst.: πολλοί, plur. *Many persons, many*

πολλοί, *the many, the many*

(b) As Subst.: πολλὰ, plur. *Many things.*—b. *Of*

value, etc.: *Much, great, οὐ πολλῶ ὕστερον, not i*

much, not much later; where πολλῶ is dat. of

sure [§ 106]; cf. Primer

—c. *Of time: Long.*—d. (*Great, large, extensive.*—2.

πλείων, ον. *More, e number, value, etc.:—π*

ἄξιοι, *worth more, more e*

—As Subst.: πλείονα (-c

όνων, n. plur. *More thin*

Sup.: πλείστος, η, ον

number: *Most; most, o*

numerous; very many

πλείστοι, *the most, the*

part.—As Subst.: πλεί

ων, n. plur. *Very many*

most things.—b. *Of valu*

Most, highest, etc.:—π

ἄξιοι, *worth most, most e*

~~Comp.~~ Comp.: πλείων;

πλείστος [akin to Sans.

"much, many"].

πον-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω,

πόν-ηκα, v. n. [πόν-ος

bour"] *To labour, toil.*

πον-ή-ρός, ρά, ρό

[lengthened fr. πονε-ρό

πονέ-ω, "to feel pain"]

ing pain"; hence, "pai

hence, "in sorry plight,

hence) Morally: *Bad, vic*

πόν-ος, ον, m. [for

fr. πέν-ομαι, "to labour

our, toil.

πορ-εία, είας, f. *A*

[πορ-εύω, in mid. forc

πορεύω].

πορευόμενος, η, ον, i

mid. of πορεύω.

πορευ-τέος, *τέα, τέον*, verbal adj. [πορευ-ομαι, "to march"] 1. With Dat. of person (§§ 105; 161, 1): *To be marched over, traversed*; 5, 18.—2. Neut. sing. as impersonal verb: With Dat. of person and Acc. of thing marched over (§ 161, 2): *One, etc., must march over*; 2, 12.

πορ-εύω, f. -εύσω, 1. aor. (i-πόρ)-εῦσα, v. a. [πόρ-ος, "a way," "pathway," etc.] 1. Act.: *To make, or cause, to go*.—2. Mid.: πορ-εύομαι, f. -εύσομαι, 1. aor. (i-πορ)-ευσάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, (i-πορ)-εῦθην, *To make one's self to go; to go, proceed, march*:—οὐτ' ἐπορευόμεθα, *nor did we begin our march or set out on our march*; 8, 21; observe the employment of the imperf. tense to denote a commencing point.

πορ-ίζω, f. -ιζώ, p. (πρ-πόρ)-ικα, 1. aor. (i-πόρ)-ισα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To provide, furnish, supply*.—2. Mid.: πορ-ίζομαι, f. -ιζομαι, late -ισομαι, 1. aor. (i-πορ)-ισάμην, *To provide, etc., for one's self*, etc. [either fr. πόρ-ος, "a way," and so "to make a way for"; or else to be referred directly to same Sans. root as πόρος; see πόρος].

πορίσας, *ἄσα*, av, P. 1. aor. of πορίζω.

πόρ-ος, ov, m. ("A way, track," etc.; hence) Plur.: *Ways, resources, means*, etc. [akin to Sans. root *pr*, "to bring over"; and so, "that which brings over"].

πόρ-ος, η, ov, adj.: 1. Of size: *How great? of what size?*—2. Of quantity: *How much?* [akin to Sans. *kas*, "who?" cf. Ionic and Æolic form *ko-sós*].

ποτ-ἄμός, ἀμού, m. [ποτ-όν, "drink"] ("That which pertains to drink"; hence) *A river*, as being drinkable water.

1. πό-τε, interrog. particle. *At what time? when?* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic form *κό-τε*].

2. πο-τέ, enclitic particle, *At some time, at any time, once* [id.]. πό-τε, πό-τερον; see πό-τερος.

πό-τερος, *τε, τερον*, adj. *Whether of the two*.—Neut. Sing. and Plur. as Adv.: πό-τερον, πό-τε, *Whether*:—πό-τερον (ποτέρα) . . . ἢ, *whether . . . or whether*;—πό-τερον (ποτέρα) ἢ . . . ἢ, *whether . . . or whether* . . . or whether [fr. same root as 1. πό-τε; see 1. πό-τε].

πο-τόν, τοῦ, n. ("That which is drunk"; hence) *Drink*.—Plur.: *Drinkables*; see σίτος [root *πο*, akin to Sans. root *pā*, "to drink"].

πό-τος, του, m. ("A drinking"; hence) *A drinking bout; a carousal* [id.].

1. ποῦ, interrog. adv. *Where?* [fr. same root as πό-ος, πό-τε; cf. these words].

2. ποῦ, enclitic adv. *Some-where* [id.].

πούς, ποδ-ός, m. ("The going thing"; hence) *A foot*, whether as a member of the body, or as a measure of length [for ποδ-ός; akin to Sans. *pād*, or *pad*, "a foot," fr. root *PA*, "to go"; cf. Lat. *pes*, *pēs*; also, English *foot*].

πρά-γμα, μάτος, n. [πραγ-, root of πρά-σω, "to do"] 1. *That which is done; a deed, act*, etc.—2. *A thing; a matter, an affair*.—3. In bad sense: *A troublesome affair, or business, annoyance, trouble*.

πρά-ξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for πραγ-σις; fr. root *πραγ*; see πρά-γμα] ("A doing"; hence) *An action, act, transaction*, etc.

πρά-σω (πράτ-τω), f. 1.

πράξω, p. πεπράχα, imperf. ἐπεπράχειν, 1. aor. ἐπραξα, v. a. [for πράγ-ω; fr. root πράγ] 1. To bring about, do, effect, etc.—2. Pass.: πράσσομαι (πράττομαι), p. πέπραγμα, 1. aor. ἐπράχθην, 1. f. πραχθήσομαι, 3. f. πεπράξομαι, To be made or done.

πρεσβεύω, f. -εύσω, p. {πε-πρέσβ}-ευκα, v. n. [πρέσβ-υς, "an ambassador"] To be, or come as, an ambassador.

πρεσβεύων, ουσια, ον, P. pres. of πρεσβεύω.

πρέσβυς, vos and εως, m. An old man. Hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, older, πρεσβυτάτος, πρεσβύστατος, oldest [prob. to be divided πρέσ-βυ-ς; of which the parts are respectively akin to Sans. adv. *puras*, "forward," and root *bhu*, "to be"; and so, "he that is forward, or more advanced," in age].

πρεσβυτάτος, η, ον, sup. adj. Oldest, senior; see πρέσβυς.

πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, comp. adj. Older, elder, senior:—οι πρεσβύτεροι, the elder men, the seniors; 3, 12; cf. Lat. *seniores*; see πρέσβυς.

πρίν, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. Before.—b. Before that.—2. Conj.: Before that, sooner or rather than.

πρό, prep. and adv.: 1. Prep. with Gen.: Before, in front of.—2. Adv.: Before, previously.—3. In composition: a. Before, forwards.—b. In intensive force: Increase.

προ-αγορεύω, f. -αγορεύω, p. -ηγόρευκα, 1. aor. -ηγόρευσα, v. a. [πρό, "before"; αγορεύω, "to proclaim"] ("To proclaim before" others; hence) To proclaim, or announce, publicly; to give public notice.

προ-άρχω, 1. aor. -ἡρξα, v. a. [πρό, "first"; ἀρχω, "to begin"] To begin first;—so, also, in Mid.: προ-άρχομαι, 1. aor. -ἡρξάμην.

πρό-βᾶ-τα, των (Dat. irreg. προ-βάσι), n. plur. [πρό, "forwards"; βα, root of βα-ίνω, "to go or walk"] ("Things going or walking forwards"; and so, animals that walk as opposed to those that fly, creep, etc.; hence, esp.) Of small cattle: Sheep.

προβεδωκώς, νια, ός, P. perf. of προδίδωμι.

προ-δίδωμι, f. δέσω, p. -δέδωκα, 2. aor. -έδων, v. a. [πρό, "forth"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give forth"; hence) 1. To betray.—2. To abandon, forsake, etc.

προ-δότης, του, m. [πρό, "forth"; δο a root of δίδωμι, "to give"] ("He who gives forth" some person or thing to others"; hence) A betrayer, traitor; a false or treacherous person.

προδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of προδίδωμι.

προδοῦς, οὔσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of προδίδωμι.

προδῶσω, fut. ind. of προδίδωμι.

πρό-εimi, v. n. [πρό, "before"; εimi, "to go"] ("To go before"; hence) 1. To go forward, advance.—2. Of time: To go on, advance.

προ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -εληλύθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. [πρό, "forwards"; έρχομαι, "to come or go"] To come, or go, forwards; to advance.

προτήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of προείρχομαι.

προηρχόμεν, imperf. ind. mid. of προάρχω.

προθύμ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ησομαι, v. mid. [πρόθυμ-ος,

"ready, desirous," etc.] With Inf.: *To be ready, desirous, etc., to do, etc.*

προϊέναι, pres. inf. of πρό-εμι.

προϊούσι, masc. dat. plur. of προϊών.

προϊών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of προϊέμι.

προκαταλαβών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of προκαταλαμβάνω.

προ-καταλαμβάνω, f. -καταλήψομαι, 2. aor. -κατέλαβον, v. a. [πρό, "before"; καταλαμβάνω, "to seize or take possession of"] *To seize, or take possession of, before or beforehand.*

Προκλήης, ὄντος, m. *Procles*: the governor of Teuthrania.

Πρόξενος, ον, m. [πρόξενος, "a public ξένος," or guest-friend"] *Proxenus*; a Theban, one of the generals treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see δ, 81.

προ-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1. aor. (πρού)-πέμψα, v. a. [πρό, "before, in advance"; πέμπω, "to send"] *To send before or onwards; to send in advance.* — Pass.: προ-πέμπομαι, p. -πέπεμμαι, 1. aor. (πρού)-πέμψην.

προπεμφθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of προπέμπω.

πρός, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From, by.*—b. In oaths: *By:—πρός θεών, 1, 17.*—c. *Before, in the presence of:—πρός θεών, πρὸς ἀνθρώπων, δ, 20.*—d. *Towards.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Added to, with.*—b. *Near, close to.*—3. With Acc.: a. *To.*—b. *With relation to, in reference to.*—c. *For an object or purpose.*—d. *To, in reply to.*

πρόσ-εimi, v. n. [πρός, "to"; εἰμι, "to go"] ("To go to, or up to"; hence) *To come up.*

προσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of προσέρχομαι.

προσελθών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of προσέρχομαι.

προσ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. [πρός, "to"; έρχομαι, "to come"] ("To come to"; hence) *To come up.*

προσ-έχω, f. -έξω, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; έχω, "to have"] *Of the mind, etc.: To have the mind directed towards; to give heed to, pay attention or regard to, etc.*

προσέχων, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of προσέχω.

πρόσ-θεν, adv.: 1. *Of place: Before, in front:—εις τὸ πρόσ-θεν, (to that which is before, i.e. to the front, or) in a forward direction, forwards; see article δ.*

—2. *Of time: a. Before:—ἡ πρόσθεν ἡμέρα, the day before, the previous day; ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ, in the preceding time, i.e. previously; see article δ.*—b. *Formerly, in time past.*—3. *Sooner, rather:—ὅτι πρόσθεν ἂν ἀποθάνοιεν, ἢ, that they would sooner die than; 1, 10.*

προσίών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of πρόσσεμι.

προσ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. -έλαβον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take to" one's self; hence) *To take part in a thing.*

προσ-δινύμι, 1. aor. -ώμοσα, v. a. [πρός, "in addition"; δινύμι, "to swear"] *To swear in addition or further;—at 2, 8 observe the difference between ὡμοσαν and προσώμοσαν.*

προσ-ποιέω (-ποιῶ), f. -ποιήσω, 1. aor. -ποίησα, v. a. [πρός, "to"; ποίεω, "to make"] ("To make" something to belong "to," etc.; hence) 1. *Act: To make over to, etc.*—2. *Mid.: προσ-ποιέομαι (-ποιού-*

μαί), 1. aor. -εποιήσάμην, ("To make over to one's self"; hence) *To lay claim to, pretend to, assume, etc.*

πρόσ-ω, adv. [πρό, "before"] 1. *Further on, forwards.*—2. *Far off, at a distance*:—οὐ πρόσω, *not far off.*

προσώμοσα, 1. aor. ind. of προσόμνυμι.

πρόσ-ωπ-ον, ον, n. [for πρόσ-επ-ον; fr. πρόσ, "towards"; root οπ (whence ὄψομαι=ὀπ-σομαι), "to see"; for the lengthening of the vowel, cf. ὠψ=ὠπ-ς, from same root] ("That which looks towards" one; hence) *A face, countenance.*

προτεραία, ας; see προτεραίος.

προτερ-αῖος, αία, αἰον, adj. [πρότερ-ος, "before, previous"] ("Of, or belonging to, the πρότερος"; hence) *On the day before.*—As Subst.: προτεραία, ας, f. (sc. ημέρα), *The day before*:—τῇ προτεραίᾳ, *on the previous day, or day before*: Dat. of time "When" [§ 106, (5)]; cf. *Primer*, § 120.

προ-φαίνω, 1. aor. (πρὸ)-φῆνα, γ. a. [πρό, "forth"; φαίνω, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show forth, manifest, etc.*—2. Pass.: προ-φαίνομαι, 2. aor. (πρὸ)-φάνην, ("To be shown forth"; hence) *To appear, or be seen, beforehand, etc.*

πρόφύ-σις, σεις, f. [for πρόφαν-σις; fr. προφαίνω, "to show forth"; through root προφαν] ("A showing forth"; hence) 1. In a good sense: *A reason, cause, etc.*—2. In a bad sense: *A pretext, pretence, excuse.*

προ-φύλαξ, φύλακος, m. [πρό, "before, in front"; φύλαξ, "a guard"] ("A guard before or in front"; hence) *An advanced guard*:—οἱ προφύλακες, *the outposts*; 8, 2.

πρωτ, adv. [akin to προ, "before"] *Early in the morning, at dawn or day-break.*

πρωτ-εύω, γ. n. [πρωτ-ος, "first"] *To be first, to hold the first place.*

πρωτ-ον, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. sing. of πρωτ-ος, "first"] 1. *In the first place, first of all, first.*—2. *For the first time, first.*

πρωτος, η, ον, superl. adj. [contracted fr. πρώτος, syncopated fr. πρώτατος; fr. πρό, "before," in time; with superl. suffix -τατος] ("Most before" in place, rank, etc.; hence) 1. *First, foremost*:—οἱ πρώτοι, *the first men*, i.e. at 2, 17; *those who first arrived*; but at 6, 17; 6, 26, *the chief, or principal, men.*—2. *The first that; the first to do, etc., a thing*; see 8, 19. *Comp.*: πρότερος.

πυκ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [πύκα, "thickly"] ("Pertaining to πύκα"; hence) *Thick, close, compact.*

πυ(ν)θ-άνομαι, f. πύσσομαι, p. πέπυσμαι, 2. aor. ἐπύσθημι, γ. mid. irreg. *To hear, learn, understand* [root πυθ, akin to Sans. root BUDH, "to understand"].

πῦρ, πυρός, n. ("The purifying thing"; hence) *Fire* [akin to Sans. root PŪ, "to purify"].

1. πῶς, interrog. adv. *In what way? how?* [akin to Sans. kas, "who?"] see πόσος.

2. πως, enclitic adv.: 1. *In some way, somehow, by some means, by any means.*—2. *Somehow or other, for some reason or other.*

ῥαθυμ-έω (-ῶ), γ. n. [ῥαθυμ-ος, "idle, lazy"] *To be idle, lazy, indolent, etc.*

ῥαθυμ-ία, ιας, f. [id.] ("The

quality of the *πάθος*; hence) *Idleness, laziness, indolence, etc.*

ῥᾶτος, η, ον, superl. adj. *Easiest, most easy.* *ῥᾶτος* (Pos.: *ῥᾶδιος*; Comp.: *ῥᾶων*).

σάφ-ῶς, adv. [*σαφ-ής*, "clear, distinct"] ("After the manner of the *σαφής*"; hence) *Clearly, distinctly, certainly, surely.*

σέ, σοί, acc. and dat. sing. of *σύ*.

σε-αυτοῦ, αὐτῆς, αὐτοῦ (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 2nd person [*σύ*, "thou or you"; αὐτοῦ, etc., gen. of αὐτός, "self"] *Of thyself, of yourself, etc.*

σεαυτῷ, masc. dat. sing. of *σεαυτοῦ*.

σημαίνω, f. *σημαίνω*, p. (late) *σεσήμαγκα*, 1. aor. *ἑσήμηνα*, v. a. and n. [akin to *σημα*, "a sign, signal"] 1. Act.: ("To show by a sign"; hence) *To point out, declare*; 1, 2.—2. Neut.: a. *To give a sign or signal*.—b. Impers. but having the subject (viz. *σαλπικτής*) implied in the verb, it being the customary employment of the *σαλπικτής* to give the signal: *The signal is, etc., given*; i.e. *the trumpeter gives, etc., the signal*; see 2. 4.

σημαίνων, οὔσα, οὖν, F. fut. of *σημαίνω*.

σημείον, ον, n. [akin to *σημα*; cf. *σημαίνω*] *A sign, signal.*

σημήνη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of *σημαίνω*; see *σημαίνω*, no. 2. b.

σιγή, ἡς, f. *Silence.*

σίτα, ων; see *σίτος*.

σιτάκη, f. *Silace*; conjectured by some to be identical with *Akbara*, on the old course of the Tigris.

σίτος, ον, m. (irreg. plur.

ἱστ. II.

σίτα, ων, n.) 1. *Wheat, corn, grain.*—2. *Food, victuals, provisions*:—*σίτα καὶ ποτά*, *meat and drink, eatables and drinkables*; 3, 27.

σκην-όω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, 1. aor. (*ἰ-σκήν*)-ωσα, v. n. [*σκήν-ῆ*, "a tent"] *To pitch a tent or tents; to encamp.*

σκήνω-μα, ματος, n. [lengthened fr. *σκήνο-μα*, fr. *σκηνό-ω*, "to encamp"] ("The encamping thing"; hence) 1. Sing.: *A tent.*—2. Plur.: *Cantonments, quarters*; cf. Lat. *castra*.

σκοπ-έω (-ῶ), in best writers used only in pres. and imperf.; later f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (*ἰ-σκόπ*)-ησα: 1. *To see, behold, etc.*—2. *To consider* [akin to Sans. root *SPAQ*, the original form of *PAQ*, "to see, behold," etc.].

σκοπ-ός, οὔ, m. [*σκοπ-έω*, "to see," etc.] ("One who sees, beholds, surveys," etc.; hence) *A spy, scout.*

σκοπών, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. F. pres. of *σκοπέω*.

σκοπ-αῖος, αῖα, αῖον, adj. [*σκότ-ος*, "darkness"] ("Pertaining to *σκότος*"; hence) *In the dark, at night, after night-fall.*

σκότ-ος, εος ους, n. ("The covering, or concealing thing"; hence) *Darkness, gloom* [akin to Sans. root *SKAD* or *CHAD*, "to cover, conceal"].

Σοῦσα, ων, n. plur. *Susa* (the *Shushan* of Scripture); a city of ancient Persia, on the banks of the Eulæus or Choaspes (the *Ulal* of Scripture). *Susa* was the winter and spring residence of the Persian king, and is said to have obtained its name from the lilies (*σοῦσον*, a word of Oriental origin), which grew abundantly in the neighbouring river.

Σοφάγινετος, ον, m. *Sophagene-*

deus; a Greek who accompanied Cleonor to his meeting with Arisus and others, who came with a message from Tissaphernes after the treacherous seizure of the Greek generals.

σπᾶνλει, 3. pers. sing. Attic fut. indic. of σπανίζω.

σπαν-ίζω, f. -ίσω, Attic -ῖω, v. n. [σπαν-ός, "wanting, lacking"] With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, b: *To be wanting in, or in want of, etc.*

Σπάρτη, ης, f. *Sparta*; the chief city of Laconia.

σπενδοίμην, pres. mid. opt. of σπένδω.

σπένδω, f. σπειώω, p. ἐσπεικα, 1. aor. ἐσπεισα, v. n.: 1. Neut.: *To pour out a libation to a deity*.—2. Mid.: σπένδομαι, f. σπεισώμαι, 1. aor. ἐσπεισάμην: ("To pour out a libation to a deity" for one's self—in connection with another; hence) *To make a treaty, truce, etc.* [prob. akin to Sans. root CHHAND, "to please"; also, "to wait on; to present"].

σπενύδω, f. σπενύω, p. ἐσπενυκα, 1. aor. ἐσπενυσα, v. n. *To make haste; to haste, hasten, speed* [akin to Sans. root CHUD, "to speed, impel"].

σπονδ-ή, ης, f. [for σπενδ-ή; fr. σπένδ-ω, "to pour out a libation"] 1. *A drink-offering or libation*.—2. Plur.: *A treaty, a truce*: because libations were poured out on their being concluded.

σπουδ-άζω, f. -άζομαι, late -άζω, p. (ἐ-σπουδ-)ᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-σπουδ-)ᾶσα, v. n. [σπουδ-ή, "haste, eagerness"] *To make haste; to be eager or zealous*.

στάδι-οι, ων; see στάδιον.

στάδι-ον, ον, n. (irreg. plur. στάδι-οι, ων, m.) [στάδι-ος, "standing firm"] ("That which stands firm"; hence) *As a fixed standard of length: A stadium*

or *stade*=606 Greek feet, or a fraction over 606 English feet.

στα-θ-μός, μου, m. ("That which serves for standing; a standing place"; hence) 1. *Quarters, halting ground, encampment for soldiers, etc.*—2. In Persia: *A station or resting-place, at which the king halted in travelling*.—3. *A day's journey or march, usually of 5 parasangs*.

στασι-άζω, f. -ᾶσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-στασι-)ᾶσα, v. n. [στάσις, "a standing"; hence, "a party"; hence, "faction, sedition"] 1. *To be factious or seditious; to revolt, rebel*.—2. *To quarrel, dispute, be antagonistic*.

στασιάζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of στασιάζω.

στέργω, f. στέρξω, p. ἐστοργα, 1. aor. ἐστεργα, v. a. *To have an affection for; to love, be fond of*.

στέργων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of στέργω.

στερέω (-ῶ), f. στερήσω, Attic στερέω, p. ἐστέρηκα, 1. aor. ἐστέρησα: With Gen. [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123: *To deprive of*.—Pass.: στερέομαι (-οῦμαι), p. ἐστέρημαι, 1. aor. ἐστέρηθην, f. στερηθήσομαι.

στερηθήναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of στερέω.

στερησάμει, 1. aor. opt. of στερέω.

στόλ-ος, ου, m. [for στέλος; fr. στέλ-ω, "to equip"] ("That which is equipped"; hence) 1. *An expedition*.—2. *A journey, course, route, etc.*—3. *An army, force, etc.*

στράτεω-μα, ματος, n. [στρατεύ-ω, "to take the field"] ("That which takes the field"; hence) *An army*.

στρατευσάμενος, η, ου, P. 1. aor. mid. of στρατεύω.

στοατ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p.

ῥεστράτ)-ευνκα, v. n. [στρατ-ός, "an army"] 1. Neut.: *To serve in, or join, the army; to take the field, march, etc.*—2. Mid.: στρατ-εύομαι, f. -εύσομαι, p. (ἑ-στρατ)-ευσάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, (ἑ-στράτ)-ευμαι: *To take the field for one's own self; to serve as a soldier, etc.*

στρατηγ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἑ-στρατήγ)-ηκα, 1. nor. (ἑ-στρατήγ)-ησα, v. n. [στρατηγ-ός, "a leader of an army, a general"]

1. *To be, or prove to be, a leader of an army or general.*—2. With Gen.: *To be a general of, to have the command of;* 6, 28.

στράτηγ-ία, ίας, f. [id.] ("The quality, etc., of a στρατηγ-ός"; hence) *Generalship.*

στρατ-ηγ-ός, οὔ, m. [for στρατ-αγ-ός; fr. στρατ-ός, "an army"; αγ-ω, "to lead"] *A leader or commander of an army; a general.*

στράτ-ιδ-, ίας, f. [another form of στρατ-ός, "an army"] *A collected army or force; a host, etc.*

στράτι-ώτης, ώτου, m. [στράτι-ά, "an army"] ("One made for an army"; hence) *A soldier.*

στράτοπεδ-εύομαι, p. pass. in mid. force (ἑ-στρατοπέδ)-ευνμαι, v. mid. [στρατόπεδ-ον, "a camping ground, a camp"] *To encamp.*

στρατ-ό-πεδον, πέδου, n. [στρατ-ός, "an army"; (ο) connecting vowel; πέδον, "ground"] ("Ground belonging to an army"; hence) *A camping ground, camp, encampment.*

στυγ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [στυγ-έω, "to hate"] 1. *Hated, hateful.*—2. *Gloomy, morose, etc.*—at 6, 9 fold. by Inf.:—τὸ στυγ-νόν, *gloominess or moroseness;* see article 6.

1. Στυμφάλ-ιος, ία, ίον, adj. [Στυμφάλ-ος, "Stymphal-

us"; a district of Arcadia in Southern Greece, with a town, mountain, and lake of the same name] *Of, or belonging to, Stymphalus; Stymphalian.*—As Subst.: Στυμφάλιος, ου, m. *A man of Stymphalus; a Stymphalian.*

2. Στυμφάλιος, ου; see 1. Στυμφάλιος.

σύ, σοῦ (plur. ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν), pron. pers. *Thou, you*;—the gen. dat. and acc. sing. are used also enclitically [akin to Sans. *yashmad*].

συγγεννημένος, η, ου, P. perf. of συγγίνομαι.

συγγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of συγγίνομαι.

συγ-γίνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. (συν)-εγενόμην, v. mid. [for συν-γίνομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; γίνομαι, "to be"] 1. *To be with.*—2. *To have an interview with, to meet.*

συγκαλέσας, άσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συγκαλέω,

συγ-καλέω (-καλώ), f. -καλέσω, p. -κέκληκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εκάλεσα, v. a. [for συν-καλέω; fr. σύν, "together"; καλέω, "to call"] *To call together, assemble.*

συγ-καταστρέφω, v. a. [for συν-καταστρέφω; fr. σύν, "together"; καταστρέφω, "to overthrow"] 1. Act.: *To overthrow together.*—2. Mid.: συγ-καταστρέφομαι, 1. aor.

συν-κατ-εστρεψάμην, *To assist (of one's own self) in overthrowing, to aid in reducing, a country, etc.*

συγκατεστρέψαιντο, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. mid. of συγκαταστρέφω.

συν-λαμβάνω, f. -ληψομαι, p. (συν)-είληφα, v. a. [for συν-λαμβάνω; fr. σύν, in "augmentative force"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take thoroughly"; hence) *To lay hold of, seize, ar-*

rest, etc. — Pass.: συλ-λαμ-βάνομαι, p. (συν)-είλημμαι, f. -ληφθῆσομαι.

συν-λέγω, f. -λέξω, p. (συν)-έλωχα, 1. aor. (συν)-έλεξα, v. a. [for συν-λέγω; fr. σύν, "together"; λέγω, "to gather"]
To gather together, collect.

συν-λέγων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of συλλέγω.

συν-λέξας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συλλέγω.

συν-βουλεύω, f. -βουλεύσω, p. -βεβούλευκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εβούλευσα, v. n. and a. [for συν-βουλεύω; fr. σύν, "with"; βουλεύω; "to counsel"] ("To counsel with" another; hence)
1. Neut.: a. With Dat. of person: To counsel, advise, give counsel, etc.—b. With Inf.: To advise one to do, etc.—2. Act.: With Acc. of thing, or Objective clause: To recommend, etc.—3. Mid.: συμ-βουλεύομαι, 1. aor. (συν)-εβουλευσάμην, ("To counsel for one's self with" another; hence)
a. With Dat. of person: To consult, ask the advice of.—b. Alone: To ask advice or counsel.

σύμμάχα, ον; see σύμ-μάχος.

συν-μάχομαι, f. μαχοῦμαι, v. mid. [for συν-μάχομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; μάχομαι, "to fight"] ("To fight with or together with" another; hence)
To be an ally, confederate, etc.

σύμμάχος, ον, adj. [συν-μάχομαι, "to be an ally"] Allied, confederate, auxiliary; fighting together with one, or on one's side;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3).

—As Subst.: a. σύμμαχος, ον, m. An ally, confederate.—b. σύμμάχα, ον, n. plur. Things that aid or co-operate with one.

συν-μίσγειν (or -μίσγειν), f. -μίξω, p. -μέμικα, 1. aor. (συν)-έμικα, v. n. [for συν-μίσγειν; fr. σύν, "with"; μίγειν, "to mix"] ("To mix with"; hence)
With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, a: To effect a junction with, join.

συν-μίσγειαν, Att. for συμ-μίξαιεν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of συμμίσγειν.

συν-φέρω, f. συν-οίσω, p. συν-ενήνοχα, v. n. [for συν-φέρω; fr. σύν, "together"; φέρω, "to bring"] ("To bring together, collect," etc.; hence)
With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, (a): To be of use to; to be profitable or advantageous to.

σύν, prep. with dat. only:
1. With; together or along with.—
2. In connexion, or conjunction, with.

σύν-ἄδικέω (-αδικῶ), v. n. [σύν, "in conjunction with"; ἀδικέω, "to do wrong"] With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, a: To do wrong in conjunction with another; to join another in doing wrong, etc.;—at 6, 27 τοῦ σύν-ἀδικεῖν is a substantival inf. of Gen. case dependent on ἐκ [§ 155, 1]; see, also, article 6.

σύν-ἀκολουθέω (-ἀκολουθῶ), f. -ακολουθήσω, p. -ηκολούθηκα, 1. aor. -ηκολούθησα, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀκολουθέω, "to follow"] ("To follow together"; hence) To accompany.
συν-ἀπείμι, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀπείμι, "to depart"] To depart, or go away, together with another; to depart at the same time.

συν-ἀπέναι, pres. inf. of συνάπτεμι.

σύνδειπν-ος, ον, m. [σύν-δειπν-ος, "dining together with"] ("One dining together with" another; hence) A guest, etc.

σύνγεγνόμεν, 2. aor. ind. of συγγίγνομαι.

σύνειδέναι, inf. of σύννοια; see σύννοια.

σύν-ειμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [σύν, "with"; εἰμι, "to be"] To be with one.

συνελαμβάνω, imperf. ind. pass. of συλλαμβάνω.

συνελθών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of συνέρχομαι.

συνέμιξα, 1. aor. ind. of συμμίγνυμι.

σύν-έρχομαι, f. ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἦλθον, v. mid. [σύν, "together"; ἔρχομαι, "to come"] 1. To come together, assemble.—2. To meet, have an interview, etc.

συνεστρατοπεδεύω, imperf. ind. of συστρατοπεδεύομαι.

συνηκολούθησα, συν-ηκολούθουν, 1. aor. and imperf. ind. of συνακολουθέω.

συνῆλθον, 2. aor. ind. of συνέρχομαι.

συνθήμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of συνίστημι.

σύν-οἶδα, perf. ind. of obsol. συνεῖδω (see εἶδω), and used as a pres.; v. n. [σύν, "with"; οἶδα, "to know"] ("To know with" one's self; hence) With Dat. of reflexive pron.: To be conscious in one's self; 5, 7.

συνου-σῖα, σῖας, f. [for συνόντ-σια; fr. συνών, συνόντος, part. pres.; σύνειμι, "to be with"] ("A being with" another or others; hence) A meeting for any purpose; a conference, interview, etc.

συν-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -τέθεικα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: To put together.—2. Mid.: συν-τίθεμαι, 1. aor. συν-εθικάμην, 2. aor. -εθέμην, ("To put together for one's self"; hence) To agree on, conclude.

σύντομ-ος, ον, adj. [for σύντεμ-ος; fr. συντεμ, root of συντέμνω, "to cut short"] ("Cut short"; hence) Of a

method, etc.: Concise, direct, etc. ~~εἶδος~~ (Comp.: συντομ-ώτερος), Sup.: συντομ-ώτατος, 6, 22.

συνών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of σύνειμι.

συ-σκευάζω, f. -σκευάσω, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκευάσα, v. a. [for συν-σκευάζω; fr. σύν, "together"; σκευάζω, "to prepare or make ready"] ("To prepare, or make ready, by putting together"; hence) 1. Act.: To pack up baggage.—2. Mid.: συ-σκευάζομαι, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκευασάμην, To pack up baggage for one's self.

συσκευασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of συσκευάζω.

συ-σπουδάζω, f. -σπουδάσω, v. n. [for συν-σπουδάζω; fr. σύν, "together"; σπουδάζω, "to make haste"] ("To make haste together" with another; hence) To co-operate zealously, etc.

συ-στρατηγός, στρατηγού, m. [for συν-στράτηγος; fr. σύν, "with"; στρατηγός, "a general"] ("One who is a general with" another; hence) A fellow-general.

συ-στρατοπεδεύομαι, v. mid. [for συν-στρατοπεδεύομαι; fr. σύν, "together"; στρατοπεδεύομαι, "to encamp"] To encamp together with another.

σφάζω (Attic σφάττω), f. σφάξω, (p. ἔσφακα), 1. aor. ἔσφαξα, v. a. To slaughter, slay, kill [akin to Sans. root KSHAD, "to carve, slaughter"].

σφάξας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of σφάζω.

σφάδρ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of σφάδρ-ός, "excessive"] Excessively, exceedingly, very greatly or much.

σχεδία, (as, f. A raft, float. σχολ-ᾶζω, f. -ᾶσω, p. (ἰ-σχόλ)-ᾶσα, 1. aor. (ἰ-σχόλ)-ᾶσα, v. n. [σχολ-ή, "leisure"] To be at leisure; to have leisure or spare time.

σώ-ζω, f. -σω, p. (σέ-σω)-κα, 1. aor. (έ-σω)-σα, v. a. [σώ-ς, "safe"] 1. Act.: a. *To make safe; to save, deliver, etc.*—b. *To keep safe, preserve.*—2. Pass.: σῶ-ζομαι, p. (σέ-σω)-σμαι, 1. aor. (έ-σώ)-θην, 1. f. -θήσομαι, *To be saved, etc.*—3. Mid.: σῶ-ζομαι, 1. -σομαι, 1. aor. (έ-σω)-σάμην, *To save one's self; to get to or reach a place of safety; to get off safely.*
σωθείς, εἶσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of σώω.
σωθήναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of σώω.

Σωκράτης, εος ουs, m. *Socrates*; one of the five Greek generals who were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see δ, 31.

σῶμα, ἄτος, n. *A body.*
σῶος, α, ον, adj. *Safe, in safety.*

σωτήρ-ια, ιας, f. [σωτήρ, "a preserver"] ("The thing pertaining to a σωτήρ"; hence) *Preservation, safety.*

σωτήρ-ιος, ια, ιον, adj. [id.] ("Pertaining to a σωτήρ") *Giving preservation, affording safety.*

τά-δε, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of δ-δε.

τάλ-αντον, ἄντου, n. ("That which bears or carries"; hence, "a balance" of a pair of scales; hence) *A weight of money; a talent*, worth 243*l.* 1*5s.* of English money [root τάλ, akin to Sans. root तुल, "to bear"; whence also Lat. *tol-lo*].

τάμι-εύομαι, f. -εύσομαι, 1. aor. (έ-ταμι)-ευσάμην, v. mid. [ταμι-ας, "one who cuts up" in order to dispense, etc.; hence, "a distributor"; hence, "a manager"] *To manage, regulate, control, etc.*

Ταμῶς, ώ, m. *Tamōs*; an Egyptian, a native of Memphis, who joined Cyrus, and had the command of his fleet. Upon the death of Cyrus Tamōs fled into Egypt, where he was put to death by Psammitichus.

τάξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for τάγ-σις; fr. τὰγ, root of τάσσω, "to arrange"] ("An arranging"; hence) *Of soldiers: 1. A drawing up in order; the order or disposition of an army.*—2. *Order, line, rank.*—3. *A post, or place, in the line of an army.*

τάπεινός, η, όν, adj. ("Low"; hence) *Humiliated, submissive.*

ταράσσω (Attic ταράττω), f. ταράξω, 1. aor. έταράξα, v. a. *To disturb, agitate*, whether physically or mentally.—Pass.: ταράσσομαι (Attic ταράττομαι), p. τετάραγμαi, pluperf. έτεταράγμην, 1. aor. έταράχθην, 1. f. ταπαχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root त्रास, "to tremble"; in causative force, "to cause to tremble, to frighten"].

τάσσω (Attic τάττω), f. τάξω, p. τέταξα, v. a. [for τάγ-σω; fr. root τὰγ] 1. Act.: a. *To arrange or set in order.*

—b. *Of soldiers: To draw up in line or in order of battle.*—c. *To post, station.*—d. *To order, command, etc.*—e. *To appoint.*—2. Pass.: τάσσομαι (Attic τάττομαι), p. τέταγμαi, 1. aor. έτάχθην, 1. f. ταχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root तक्ष, in force of "to prepare, form"].

τάττω; v. τάσσω.
ταῦρος, ου, m. ("The great, or strong, animal") *A bull* [akin to Sans. *sthur-a* or *stul-a*, "great, strong"; whence *sthor-ūn*, "a strong horse"].

1. ταῦτα, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of οὗτος.

2. **ταῦτά**, contr. fr. **τα αὐτά**; see **αὐτός**.

ταύτη, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. sing. of **οὗτος**, "this"] *In this way or respect.*

τάφος, **ρον**, f. *A ditch, trench* [root **ταφ**, found in **θάπτω**, "to bury"; and so, literally, "a burying thing," i.e. a place in which to put the last remains of the dead; and hence, generally, as given above. The root **ταφ** itself appears to be akin to Sans. root **DABH**, or **DAMBH**—whence **DAMBH-ATA**, "to gather"; so that **θάπτω** seems to have originally implied "to gather, or collect," the ashes of a corpse, after its being burnt, for the purpose of depositing them in the cinerary urn, which was laid in a place dug in the ground, and thence to have passed into the general meaning of "to bury," or deposit in the grave, i.e. "the dug place"].

τάχος, **εὐς οὐς**, n. [**ταχ-ύς**, "swift"] ("A being swift"; hence) *Swiftness, speed.*

ταχύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of **ταχύς**, "quick"] *Quickly, very soon.*

τέ, conj. *And*:—**τέ . . . τέ** (**καί**), both . . . and [like Lat. **que**, akin to Sans. **cha**, "and"].
τέθνηκα, perf. ind. of **θνήσκω**.

τεθυμωμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **θυμώω**.

τεθωρακισμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **θωρακίζω**.

τείχος, **εὐς οὐς**, n. *A wall* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root **ṭAKSH**, "to prepare or form," and so "the thing prepared or formed";—acc. to others, akin to Sans. root **DH**, "to smear," and so "the thing smeared or plastered"].

τελευτῶ (**-ῶ**), f. **-ήσω**, p. (**τε-τελεύτ**)-**ηκα**, 1. aor. (**ἐ-τελ-**

εὔτ)-**ησα**, v. n. [**τελευτ-ή**, "an end"; hence "death"] *To come to one's end; to die.*

τελ-εὔτη, **εὐτής**, f. [**τελ-έω**, "to finish"] ("A finishing"; hence, "an ending"; hence) *End of life, death.*

τέλος, **εὐς οὐς**, n.: 1. *An end*;—in adverbial force, *at the end, at last*; 2, 26; 4, 13.—2. ("Highest station or office"; hence) Plur.: *Magistrates*, as holding the highest station or office in a state;—at 6, 14 applied to the Spartan Ephors.

τεσσαρ-ά-κον-τα (Attic **τετταρ-**), num. adj. indecl. *Forty* [**τέσσαρ-ες**, Attic **τέτταρ-ες**, "four"; (a) connecting vowel; **κον-τα**; see **πεντήκοντα**; literally "provided with four tens"].

τεταγμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **τάσσω**.

τετρωμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **τιτρώσκω**.

τετταράκοντα; see **τεσ-σaráκοντα**.

τέτταρ-ες (Attic **τέσσαρ-**), a, num. adj. plur. *Four* [akin to Sans. **chatur**; cf. Lat. **quatuor**].

Τευθρανία, a, f. *Teuthrania*; the name of a town and district in Mysia.

τήδε, fem. dat. sing. of **ῥῆς**.

1. **τι**, neuter of **τις**, indefinite.

2. **τί**, neuter of **τίς**, interrogative; used adverbially, *Why?*
τίβρα, a, f. *A tiara*, or Persian covering for the head. The tiara worn by the Persian kings was stiff and upright (see 5, 23); that used by their subjects fell on the side of the head, like a loose cap [Persian word].

Τίγρης, **ητος**, m. *The Tigris* or *Tigris*; a river of Asia, which derived its name from its rapid current [Persian word = "an arrow"].

τί-θη-μι, f. **θήσω**, p. **θείκα**, 1. aor. **έθηκα** (found only in in-

dicative mood), 2. aor. ἔθην, v. a. : 1. Act. : *To put, place, etc.*—2. Mid. : τί-θε-μαι, f. θήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐθήκαμην, 2. aor. ἐθέμην.—As milit. t.t. : With ὅπλα : a. *To stack or pile arms.*—b. *To get under arms* [lengthened and strengthened from root θε, akin to Sans. root धृ, “to put”].

τιμᾶσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of τιμάω.

τίμ-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τίμ-)ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-τίμ-)ησα, v. a. [τίμ-ῆ, “honour”] *To hold in honour, respect, or regard; to honour, etc.*—Pass. : τίμ-άο-μαι (-ᾶμαι), p. (τε-τίμ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-τίμ-)ῆθην, f. -ῆθῆσομαι.

τίμ-ῆ, μῆς, f. [τί-ω, “to honour”] (“That which honours”; hence) 1. *Honour, esteem, respect.*—2. *Rank, dignity.*

τίμωρ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τίμωρ-)ηκα, v. a. [τίμωρ-ός, “avenging”] 1. Act. : *To avenge.* 2. Pass. : τίμωρ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (τε-τίμωρ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-τίμωρ-)ῆθην, -ῆθῆσομαι, *To be visited with punishment, to be punished.*

τιμωρηθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of τιμωρέω.

τιμωρ-ία, ἱας, f. [τιμωρ-έω, “to avenge”] *Vengeance for any thing done wrong; punishment.*

1. τίς, τί (Gen. τινός), indefinite pron. : 1. *Some, any.*—As Subst. : a. Masc. : (a) Sing. : *Some one, any one.*—(b) Plur. : *Some persons, some.*—b. Neut. : *Something; anything.*—2. *A certain person or thing; some one or other.*—3. With adjectives, to make them less precise in their meaning : *ὁποῖόν τι, What kind of thing soever, whatsoever kind of thing; 2, 3.*

2. τίς, τί (Gen. τίνος), interrog. pron. *Who? what?*—for τί in adverbial force, see 2. τί.—As

Subst. : *Who? what person?—what? what thing?*—at 5, 10 with ἄλλο τί ἂν supply γένοιτο.

Τισσαφέρνης, εὐς ους (Voc. Τισσαφέρην, 5, 8), m. *Tissaphernes*; a Persian noble, Satrap of Caria, whom Cyrus took with him under colour of friendship, but in reality through fear of leaving him behind. Tissaphernes soon perceived that the preparations made by Cyrus were on too large a scale for his ostensible purpose. He therefore fled to the Persian court, and gave Artaxerxes such information, as led him to raise forces to resist his brother.

τιτρώσκω, f. τρώσω, p. τέτρωκα, v. a. *To wound.*—Pass. : τιτρώσκομαι, p. τέτρωμαι, pluperf. ἐτετρώμην, 1. aor. ἐτρώθην, f. τρωθῆσομαι.

τοί, enclitic particle : 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. Used in strengthening an assertion, etc. : *Indeed, in truth, etc.*

τοιᾶδε; see τοιόσδε.
τοιγαρ-οὖν, adv. [τοίγαρ, “therefore; wherefore,” etc. strengthened by οὖν, “then indeed”] *Therefore indeed; wherefore indeed.*

τοί-νυν, adv. [τοί, “therefore”; enclitic νυν, used in “strengthening force”] 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. *Indeed, verily, truly.*

τοιόσ-δε, τοιά-δε, τοιόν-δε, adj. [τοίος, “such”; enclitic δε, used in “strengthening force”] *Of such a kind, sort, or nature.*—As Subst. : τοιᾶδε, n. plur. : *Such things as these* :—λέγειν τοιᾶδε, *to speak such things as these which follow, i.e. to the following effect.*

τοιοῦτος, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτε, Gen. : τοιούτου, τοιαύτης, τοιούτου; Dat. : τοιούτῃ, τοιαύτῃ, τοιούτῳ, etc., dem. pron. *Of such*

kind, nature, or quality; such.—As Subst.: τοιαῦτα, ον, n. plur. *Such, or such like, things.*

τολμ-άω (-ᾶ), ἱ. -ήσω, p. (τε-τόλμ)-ηκα, v. n. [τόλμ-α, "daring, boldness"] With Inf.: *To have the daring, boldness, or courage to do, etc.; to dare to do, etc.*

τολμήσω, εἰσα, ον, P. fut. of *τολμάω*.

Τολμίδης, ον, m. *Tolmides*; an officer in the army of the Ten Thousand.

τοσαῦτα, τοσούτων; see τοσούτος.

τοσόσ-δε, τοσή-δε, τοσόν-δε, adv. [τόσος, "so many"; δε, enclitic particle, used in "strengthening force"] 1. *So many.*—2. *So few.*

τοσούτο; see τοσούτος, no. 4.

τοσούτος, αὐτή, οὗτο, adj. [a strengthened form of τόσος, "so much"] 1. *So much, so great.*—2. Of time: *So long*;—at 4, 26 τοσούτον χρόνον is the Acc. of "Duration of time" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (1).—3. Of number: a. *So many.*—As Subst.: τοσαῦτα, n. plur. *So many things*; 5, 15; but 5, 18 τοσαῦτα is an adj.—b. *So few.*—4. Of amount: *So much*:—τοσούτο, neut. sing. in adverbial force: *Only so much, only thus much, thus far.*

τότε, adv. *At that time, then.*

τούνομα = τὸ ὄνομα.

1. τούτω, dat. sing. masc. and neut. of οὗτος.

2. τούτω, nom. dual. masc. of οὗτος; 6, 80.

τράγ-ημα, ἡμέτος (mostly plur.), n. [τραγ, a root of τρώω, "to eat"] ("That which is eaten"; hence, with reference to the second course at an entertainment) Plur.: *Sweet-meats, dessert.*

τρᾶχῦς, εἶα, ὅ, adj. ("Rough"; hence) In voice: *Harsh, unpleasant, etc.*

τρεῖς, τρία (Gen. τριῶν), num. adj. plur. *Three* [akin to Sans. *tri*, "three"].

τρέπω, ἱ. τρέψω, p. τέτροφα and τέτρεφα, 2. aor. ἐτρέπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To turn; to divert from a course, etc.*—2. Mid.: τρέπομαι, ἱ. τρέψομαι, 1. aor. ἐτρέψαμην, 2. aor. ἐτραπόμην, *To turn or betake one's self.*

τρι-ᾶ-κον-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Thirty* [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"; (ᾶ) connecting vowel; κον-τα, see πενήκοντα; literally "provided with three tens"].

τρι-ᾶ-κόσ-ιοι, ἱα, ια, num. ordinal adj. plur. *Three hundred* [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"; (ᾶ) connecting vowel; κόσ-ιοι is probably fr. Sans. *cat-ai*, "a hundred," with Greek plur. suffix *-ιοι*, etc. (cf. Sans. *pañchachaṭi*, "five hundred"), and so, literally, "pertaining to or consisting of three hundreds"].

τρι-τος, τη, τον, adj. [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"] ("Provided with three"; hence) *Third*:—τῇ τρίτῃ (supply ἡμέρᾳ), on the third day; 3, 25; Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)].

τρέπ-ος, ου, m. [for τρέπ-ος; fr. τρέπω, "to turn"] ("A turning, turn"; hence) 1. *A way, manner, mode.*—2. *Disposition, character, temper, etc.*

τυ(γ)χ-ᾶνω, ἱ. τεύξομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1. aor. ἐτύχησα, 2. aor. ἐτύχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: With Objective Gen.: *To get, obtain, meet with, etc.*—2. Neut.: a. *To chance, or happen.*—Impersonal: ἐτύχεν, *it happened, it chanced.*—b. *Polld.* by part. in concord with subject of verb: *To happen to be, etc.* [root τυχ or τυκ is prob. akin to Sans. root *TAK-SH*, "to make"].

τυρός, οὐ, m. *A cheese.*

τύχειν, 2. aor. inf. of τυχαί-
ναι.

τύχη, ἥς, f. [τυχ, root of τυχεῖν, "to chance or happen"] ("That which chances," etc.; hence) *Chance, fortune, luck, whether good or bad.*

τυχών, οὐσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of τυχεῖν.

τψ (enclitic) for τινί, dat. sing. of τίς.

ὑδατος, gen. sing. of ὕδωρ.

ὑδωρ, ἄρος, n. *Water* [akin to Sans. *udān*, "water"].

ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν, ὑμῖν, ὑμᾶς, plur. of σύ.

ὑμ-έτερος, ἑτέρα, ἑτερον, pron. poss. [ὑμ-εῖς, "ye, you"] ("Of, or belonging to, you") *Your, yours.*

ὑπ-άγω, f. -άξω, 2. aor. -ήγαγον, v. n. [ὑπό, "by degrees"; ἄγω, "to lead"] 1. Act.: *To lead, or lead on, by degrees, little by little, etc.*—2. Mid.: ὑπ-αγομαι, 2. aor. -ηγάσθην, ("To lead on by degrees," etc., for one's self or one's own advantage; hence) a. *To insidiously induce, try craftily to persuade.* b. *To throw out as a suggestion, so as to lead a person on to say, etc.*

ὑπ-άρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, 1. aor. ὑπήρξα, v. n. [ὑπ-ό, without force; ἄρχω, "to begin"] 1.: a. *To begin.*—b. Folded by part. in concord with subject of verb: *To begin doing or to do.*—2. ("To come into being"; hence) a. *To be.*—b. With Dat. of person: *To be, or belong, to one;* i.e. the Dat. being changed into the Eng. Subject: *I, etc., have:—ὑπάρχει νῦν ἡμῖν, there is now to us, i.e., we now have* [§ 104, b]; cf. Primer, § 107, c.

ὑπάρχων, οὐσα, ὄν, P. pres.

of ὑπάρχω:—τοιούτων ὑπαρ-
των, Gen. Abs. [§ 118], δ, cf. Primer, § 125.

ὑπέρ, prep.: 1. With Gen. a. *Over, above.*—b. *Beyond, ab-
higher up than.*—2. With Acc. *Beyond.*—3. In composition: *Above.*—b. *Beyond.*—c. *Over* d. *For* [akin to Sans. *upa* "above"].

ὑπέσχετο, 3. pers. si
2. aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπεσχύόμεν, 2. aor. ind.
ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπῆγετο, 3. sing. imp.
ind. mid. of ὑπάγω.

ὑπηρέτ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω,
-ηκα, v. n. [ὑπηρέτ-ης,
servant"; see ὑπηρέτης] W
Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Prin
§ 106, (4): *To serve, assist, aid,*

ὑπ-ηρέτης, ηρέτου,
[lengthened fr. ὑπ-ερέτης;

ὑπό, "under"; ἐρέτης, "a re-
er"] ("An under-rower"; hen

1. *A servant, attendant.*—2.
assistant, aider, etc.

ὑπ-ισχ-νέομαι (-νοῦμαι
f. (ὑπο)-σχήσομαι, p. (ὑπ)-έσ-
μαι, 2. aor. (ὑπ)-εσχόμην, v. n.
irreg. [ὑπό, "under"; ισχ-ω
collateral form of ἔχω, "have"
or "hold"] ("To have
hold one's self under" an obli-
tion, etc.; hence) *To undertake
engage, promise.*

ὑπό (before an aspirated v
el ὀφ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.:
Under, beneath.—b. Of the age
By, through.—c. Of the influence
etc.: *Under the influence of,
through.*—2. With Dat.: *Under*
—3. With Acc.: *Under* [akin
Sans. *upa*, "under"].

ὑπο-ζύγ-ιον, ἴον, n. [ὑ-
"under"; ζύγ-ιον, "a yok
("That which is under
yoke"; hence) *A beast of drau-
or burden; a draught-animal*
at 2, 15 ὑποζύγια, plur. take
verb in sing. [§ 82, a].

ὁπολᾶβόν, οὔσα, ὄν, P.
2. aor. of ὑπολαμβάνω.

ὕπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι,
p. (ὑπ-)εἰληφα, 2. aor. (ὑπ-)εἰλάβ-
ον, v. a. [ὑπό, "from under";
λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take
from under or below"; hence,
"to take up, take on one's back";
hence) Of persons replying: *To
take up a person; to interrupt,
break in upon, a person.*

ὕπο-μαλακίζομαι, v. pass.
[ὑπό, "gradually"; μαλακίζο-
μαι, "to be softened"] ("To be
gradually softened" by coward-
ice, etc.; hence) *To become, or
grow, timid by degrees.*

ὕπομαλακίζόμενος, η, ον,
P. pres. of ὑπομαλκίζομαι.

ὕπο-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1.
aor. (ὑπ-)πέμψα, v. a. [ὑπό,
"in an under-hand manner";
πέμπω, "to send"] *To send in an
underhand manner; to send in-
sidiously, or as a spy.*

ὕποπέμπαιεν, 3. pers. plur.
1. aor. opt. of ὑποπεμπω.

ὕπο-οπτεύω, f. -οπτεύσω,
1. aor. -ώπτευσα, v. a. [ὑπ-ό, "be-
neath"; οπτεύω, "to see"]
("To see beneath"; hence) *To
suspect, surmise, etc.*

ὕποπτεύων, οὔσα, ὄν, P.
pres. of ὑποπτεύω.

ὕπο-στρέφω, f. -οστρέψω,
1. aor. (ὑπ-)στρέψα, v. n. [ὑπό,
"from under"; στρέφω, "to
turn"] ("To turn from under";
hence, "to turn short round";
hence) *To baffle, elude*;—at 1, 18
without nearer Object.

ὕποστρέψας, ᾶσα, ἄν, P.
1. aor. of ὑποστρέφω.

ὕποχ-ος, ὄν, adj. [for ὑπεχ-
ος; ὑπέρχ-ω, "to hold
under"] ("Held under"; hence)
With Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Pri-
mer, § 106, (4): *Subject to, under
the controul of.*

ὕποψία, ἰας, f. [=ὑπ-οψ-σία;
fr. ὑπ-ό, "secretly"; οψ, root of

ὑπ-ομαι, "to look at"] ("A look-
ing at secretly or askance";
hence) *Mistrust, suspicion.*

ὕπώπτενον, imperf. ind. of
ὑποπτεύω.

ὑστεραί-α, ἑς, f. [ὑστεραί-
ος, "later, next"] *The next or
following day; the morrow.*

ὑστερ-ον, adv. [adverbial
neut. sing. of ὑστερος, "later"]
("At a later time"; hence) *After-
wards*;—οὐ πολλῶ ὑστερον, *not
much afterwards, shortly after-
wards.*

ὑστερος, α, ον, comp. adj.:
1. Of time: *Later, after*.—2.
Of order, place, etc.: *Coming
after or later*;—οἱ ὑστεροί, *those
coming later, i.e. the rear*, 2, 17.

ὑψ-οράω (-ορῶ), f. irreg.
ὑπ-όψομαι, v. a. [ὑπ-ό (see ὑπ-
ο), "secretly"; ὄραω, "to see
or look at"] ("To look at se-
cretly or askance"; hence) *To
suspect.*

ὑφορῶν, ῶσα, ὦν, contr. P.
pres. of ὑφοράω.

ὑψ-ος, εος οὐς, n. [ὑψ-ι, "on
high"] *Height*;—at 4, 12 ὑψος
is the Acc. of the "Measure of
Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer,
§ 102, (3).

φαί-δ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj.
("Shining, beaming"; hence)
Of the countenance: *Beaming,
or radiant, with joy, etc.* [akin
to Sans. root BHĀ, "to shine";
(δ) is epenthetic; ρός, a suffix].

φαίην, pres. opt. of φημί.

φαί(ν)-ω, f. φανῶ, p. πέ-
φαγα, 1. aor. ἐφηνά, v. a. (In
causative force: "To make to
appear"; hence) 1. Act.: *To
bring to light, to show, show forth,
display*.—2. Pass.: φαίνομαι,
p. πέφασμαι, 1. aor. ἐφάνθην,
2. aor. ἐφάνην, 2. f. φανίσσομαι;
a. *To be seen; to appear or be
visible*.—b. *To seem, appear*.—c.

Of plots, etc.: *To be brought to light, to be manifest*, etc.—d. With Inf.: *To appear to be*, etc.—e. Folded by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To be*, etc., *evidently* so and so; 5, 38, etc. [root φαίν, i.e. φα strengthened by ν; akin to Sans. root BHĀ, "to appear"].

φάλαγξ, ἄγος, f.: 1. A line, or order of battle; battle-array.—2. A phalanx, a compact body of Greek infantry.—3. A camp.

Φαλύνος, ου, m. *Phalynus*; a Greek herald sent by Tassaphernes to the Greek forces; after 1, 7.

φαν-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φαν, root of φα(ί)νω, "to show"] ("That which is shown"; hence) 1. *Clear, visible, manifest*.—2. With εἰμί, etc., and part. in concord with Subject of verb = φαίνομαι, with part.; see φαίνω, no. 2, e: *To be*, etc., *evidently* so and so:—στέργων φανερός ἦν οὐδένα, (he was evidently loving no one, i.e.) *he evidently loved no one*, or *it was evident that he loved no one*. This mode of construction with φανερός, δηλός, etc., was used by the Greeks instead of the impersonal construction.

φέρει-ω, f. οἶσω, p. ἐνήνοχα, 1. aor. ἤνεγκα, v. a. Irreg.: 1. *To bear, carry, convey*.—2. *To bear or endure*:—βαρέως φέρειν (like the Lat. graviter ferre), *To bear impatiently, to be deeply vexed at*.—3. *To carry off or away*:—φέρειν καὶ ἀγεῖν; see ἄγω [in pres. and imperf., akin to Sans. root BHRI, "to bear, carry" etc.; the other parts of the verb are to be assigned respectively to the bases οι-ω and ἐνέκ-ω or ἐνέγκ-ω].

φ(ε)ύγ-ω, f. φεύγομαι, 2. aor. ἔφυγον, 2. perf. πέφ(ε)υγα, v. n. *To flee, take to flight* [akin to Sans. root BHUJ, "to bend": *Pass. in reflexive force*, "to in-

cline or bend one's self"; cf. Lat. fug-to; Eng. budge].

φεύγων, ουσα, ov, P. pres. of φεύγω.

φη-μί, f. -σω, 1. aor. (ἔ-φη)-σα, 2. aor. (ἔ-φη)-ν, v. a. and n. *To say* [root φη or φα, akin to Sans. root BHĀSH, "to speak, to speak to"].

φησί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of φημί.

φθᾶ-νω, f. -σω (and φθῆ-σομαι), 1. aor. (ἔ-φθᾶ)-σα, v. a. *To anticipate, be beforehand with*;—at δ, δ with ellipse of nearer Object.

φθάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of φθάνω.

1. φίλ-ία, ἰας, f. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("The quality of the φίλος"; hence) *Friendship, amity*.

2. φίλ-ια, as; see φίλος.

φίλικ-ός, adv. [φίλικ-ος, "friendly"] ("After the manner of the φίλικός"; hence) *In a friendly way, kindly*.

φίλ-ιος, ἰα, ἰον, adj. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("Of, or belonging to, a φίλος"; hence) 1. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3): a. *Friendly to, kindly disposed towards*.—b. *Favourable to, entertaining friendly sentiments towards*.—2. *Friendly as opposed to "hostile"*.—As Subst.: φίλια, as, f. *A friendly country*; 8, 27.

φίλ-ο-κινδύν-ος, ου, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; κινδύν-ος, "danger"] *Loving, or fond of, danger*.

φίλ-ο-πόλεμ-ος, ου, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; πόλεμ-ος, "war"] *Loving, or fond of, war*.

1. φίλ-ος, η, ου, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"] ("Beloved"; hence) *On friendly terms, dear, etc.*—As Subst.: φίλος, ου, m. *One who loves or is loved; a friend*.

2. φίλος, ου; see 1. φίλος.

φιλ-δ-σοφ-ος, ου, m. [φιλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; σοφ-ός, "wise"] ("One who loves to be wise"; hence) *A lover of wisdom, a philosopher.*

φιλοφρον-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φιλοφρον)-ησάμην, v. mid. [φιλοφρων, φιλόφρον-ος, "friendly minded"] *To be friendly minded or disposed.*

φιλοφρονούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of φιλοφρονέομαι.

φοβ-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φόβ-ος, "fear"] ("Pertaining to φόβ-ος"; hence) *Causing fear, formidable, to be dreaded*; — at δ, θ φοβερώτατον is predicated of ἐρμηια, an inanimate subject, and is put in neut. gender. This difference of gender, however, never takes place in attributive construction. **Ε3** (Comp.: φοβερότερος); Sup.: φοβερώτατος.

φοβερώτατος, η, ον; see φοβέρος.

φοβ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-φόβ)-ησα, v. a. [φόβ-ος, "fear," "fright"] 1. Act.: *To frighten, terrify.*—2. Pass.: φοβ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (πε-φόβ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φόβ)-ήθην, f. -ηθήσομαι, *To be terrified, etc.*—3. Mid. φοβ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φόβ)-ησάμην, *To fear for one's self, to fear.*

φοβήθεις, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of φοβέω; — at δ, θ with Acc.

φόβ-ος, ου, m. *Fear, fright, terror, etc.* [either for φόβ-ος; fr. φέβ-ομαι, "to flee affrighted"; — or, like φέβομαι, to be considered immediately akin to Sans. *bhṛa-aya*, "to terrify," a causative of the root *bhi*, "to fear"].

φοβούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. contr. of φοβέω.

φοίνιξ, ἴκος, m. *A palm-tree, palm.*

φράζω, f. φράσω, p. πέφραξα,

1. aor. ἐφράσα, 2. aor. πέφραδον, v. a.: 1. *To speak, tell, declare, intimate.*—2. With accessory notion of ordering: *To enjoin, etc.* [for φράδ-σω, fr. root φραδ, akin probably to Sans. root *vad*, "to speak"].

φρον-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-φρόν)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [for φρεν-έω, fr. φρήν, φρεν-ός, "mind"] 1. Neut.: ("To have mind"; hence) *To possess understanding.*—2. Act.: ("To have mind about"; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To think of, devise, understand, etc.*

φρον-ίμος, ἴμου, adj. [φρον-έω, "to understand"] *Understanding, thoughtful, discreet, prudent.*

φροντιζω, f. φροντίσω, Attic φροντιῶ, p. πεφροντίκα, 1. aor. ἐφροντίσα, v. a. and n. [for φροντιδ-σω; fr. φροντις, φροντιδ-ος, "thought"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: ("To take thought of or think about"; hence) *To devise, contrive, etc.*—2. Neut.: ("To have thought"; hence) *To be thoughtful or anxious.*

φύγ-ας, ἄδος, m. [φυγ, root of φεύγω, "to flee"; "to flee from one's country, to be an exile"] *One who flees from his country, an exile or banished person.*

φύγών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of φεύγω.

φύγωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of φεύγω.

φύλακ-ή, ἥς, f. [φυλακ, root of φυλάσσω, "to guard"] 1. *A guarding.*—2. *A watch or guard of soldiers, etc.*

φύλάξω, fut. inf. of φυλάσσω.

φύλάσσω (Attic φυλάττω), f. φυλάξω, p. πεφύλαξα, 1. aor. ἐφύλαξα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To guard or watch; to keep guard or watch.*—2. Act.: With cognate Acc.: *To watch* :—



